



FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED

SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

The following management discussion and analysis (the "MD&A") of the operations and consolidated financial position of Falco Resources Ltd. ("Falco" or the "Company") for the three-month period ended September 30, 2020, should be read in conjunction with Falco's audited consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended June 30, 2020 (the "Annual Financial Statements"), and is intended to supplement and complement the Company's unaudited condensed interim financial statements and related notes as of September 30, 2020, and for the three-month periods ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 (the "Financial Statements"). The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IFRS"). Consequently, all comparative financial information presented in the MD&A reflects the consistent application of IFRS.

Falco's management ("Management") is responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements and other financial information relating to the Company included in the MD&A. The Board of Directors (the "Board") is responsible for ensuring that Management fulfills its responsibilities for financial reporting. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Board has appointed an Audit Committee composed of independent directors. The Audit Committee meets with Management in order to discuss results of operations and the financial condition of the Company prior to making recommendations and submitting the consolidated financial statements to the Board for its consideration and approval for issuance to shareholders. The information included in the MD&A is as of November 18, 2020, the date when the Board approved the Financial Statements, following the recommendation of the Audit Committee. All monetary amounts included in this report are expressed in Canadian dollars, the Company's reporting and functional currency, unless otherwise noted. The MD&A contains forward-looking statements and should be read in conjunction with the risk factors described in the "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" section.

Table of Contents

Description of the Business	3
Rouyn-Noranda Mining Region	3
Agreements with Glencore Canada Corporation ("Glencore Canada")	3
The Silver Stream Agreement	4
Secured Loan	5
Gold Market	5
The Horne 5 Project	6
Outlook	15
Results of Operations	16
Liquidity and Capital Resources	16
Quarterly Information	17
Related Party Transactions	18
Capital Management	18
Contractual Commitments and Obligations	18
Off-balance Sheet Items	19
Outstanding Share Data	19
Risk Factors	19
Financial Risks	24
Internal Control Disclosure	24
Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements	25
Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments	25
Additional Information	25
Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	25
Corporate Information	27

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Description of the Business

Falco is in the business of exploring, evaluating and developing mineral properties in Canada. Its focus is on exploring, evaluating and developing its mineral properties in the Rouyn-Noranda region of the Province of Québec for base and precious metals, primarily on its wholly owned Horne 5 polymetallic deposit (the "Horne 5 Deposit", the "Horne 5 Project" or the "Project").

Falco is listed on the TSX Venture Exchange ("TSX-V") under the symbol "FPC". The Company is one of the largest claim holders in the Province of Québec, with extensive land holdings in the Abitibi Greenstone Belt. Falco owns mining claims and contractual rights in or in relation to mining concessions covering approximately 70,000 hectares of land in the Rouyn-Noranda mining camp (the "Mining Camp"), including 13 former gold and base metal mine sites.

The Company was originally incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (British Columbia) on March 16, 2010. On June 12, 2015, Falco was continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. The Company's registered business address is 1100, avenue des Canadiens-de-Montréal, Suite 300, Montréal, Québec, Canada. As at September 30, 2020, Osisko Gold Royalties Ltd ("Osisko"), a shareholder with significant influence over the Company and therefore a related party, owns 18.3% interest in Falco.

Rouyn-Noranda Mining Region

The Company has a 100% interest in approximately 700 square kilometres of mining claims and contractual rights in or in relation to mining concessions in the Mining Camp, which Management believes represents approximately 70% of the entire Mining Camp. Rouyn-Noranda is an established Mining Camp in the Province of Québec with the required infrastructure (electricity, rail, water, etc.) in place for exploration and mine development.

Rouyn-Noranda has a long history of mining and exploration. Since the Horne Deposit discovery in the 1920's, the area has been host to 50 former producers, including 20 base metal mines and 30 gold mines. A number of copper-zinc volcanogenic massive sulphide ("VMS") deposits in the Mining Camp contained gold grades well in excess of those associated with typical VMS deposits, which along with several mesothermal vein type deposits have accounted for more than 19 million ounces of historic gold production from the Mining Camp as a whole.

Falco's principal property is the Horne 5 Project, located in the Mining Camp, which has hosted several former gold and base metal producers including the Horne Mine, which was operated by Noranda Inc. from 1927 to 1976. The Horne Mine produced approximately 11.6 million ounces of gold and 2.5 billion pounds of copper.

For further details regarding the Horne 5 Project, refer to the National Instrument 43-101, *Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects* ("NI 43-101") Technical Report, entitled "*Feasibility Study, Horne 5 Gold Project*", (the "Feasibility Study"), dated effective October 5, 2017, the NI 43-101 Technical Report dated September 26, 2016, and entitled "*Technical Report and Mineral Resource Estimate for the Horne 5 Deposit*", and the NI 43-101 Technical Report dated April 28, 2016, and entitled "*Preliminary Economic Assessment of the Horne 5 Project*", all available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

Agreements with Glencore Canada Corporation ("Glencore Canada")

On October 27, 2020, the Company entered into agreements with Glencore Canada and its affiliated companies (collectively, "Glencore") related to the Horne 5 Project. The agreements include a \$10 million senior secured convertible debenture (the "Convertible Debenture") financing and life of mine copper and zinc concentrate offtake agreements (the "Offtake Agreements").

The Convertible Debenture

The Convertible Debenture has an initial term to maturity of 12 months (the "Maturity Date") and bears interest at a rate of 7% per annum, compounded quarterly. Accrued interest will be capitalized quarterly by adding the interest to the principal of the Convertible Debenture, unless the Company elects at its sole discretion to settle in cash any accrued interest. To the extent that Falco and Glencore agree that progress continues to be made towards the negotiation of a principal operating license and indemnity agreement and additional time is necessary, Falco has the right to extend the Maturity Date by an additional six months.

The Convertible Debenture can be converted into common shares (the "Shares") of the Company within ten days of the Maturity Date or on the Maturity Date at Glencore's sole option at a conversion price of \$0.41 per Share. The Convertible Debenture (including the Shares the Convertible Debenture may be converted into) are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of issuance of the Convertible Debenture.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020**

On October 27, 2020, Falco also issued to Glencore 12,195,122 common share purchase warrants of the Company ("Warrants"). Each Warrant shall be exercisable for one Share at an exercise price of \$0.51 up to 12 months from the date of issuance of the Warrants. The terms of the Warrants provide for a cashless exercise feature, under which the number of Shares to be issued will be based on the number of Shares for which Warrants are exercised multiplied by the difference between the market price of a Share and the exercise price divided by the market price at the time of the exercise. Glencore may utilize the cashless exercise feature at its sole discretion. The Warrants (and the underlying Shares) are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of issuance of the Warrants.

The Convertible Debenture is secured by first ranking security on all assets owned by Falco. Glencore will release the security upon the settlement of the Convertible Debenture and the repayment of interest.

So long as Glencore owns (or is deemed to own) a minimum equity interest of 5% in the Company, it will have the right to maintain its pro-rata interest in Falco by participating in equity financings and other dilutive instruments.

Offtake Agreements

Under the terms of the Offtake Agreements, Glencore will purchase from Falco the copper and zinc concentrate produced during the life of mine of the Horne 5 Project currently estimated at 15 years. Terms were negotiated on an arms' length basis and are comparable to the assumptions included in the Feasibility Study.

Upcoming Work Plan

In order to further investigate and mitigate geotechnical and other technical risks, and to identify additional synergies, Falco has collaborated with Glencore to develop a work plan for additional geotechnical work and analysis of the risks associated with the development of the Horne 5 Project ("Work Plan"). Falco and Glencore have agreed to a detailed Work Plan, to be managed by Falco, which will include additional technical work, modelling and studies towards the further identification, mitigation and allocation of risks, all with the goal of working towards a principal operating license and indemnity agreement.

The Silver Stream Agreement

On February 27, 2019, Falco and Osisko (the "Parties") completed a silver stream agreement (the "Silver Stream Agreement"), whereby Osisko agreed to provide the Company with staged payments totaling up to \$180 million, toward the funding of the development of the Horne 5 Project, payable as follows:

- First deposit of \$25 million on closing of the Silver Stream Agreement, net of any amounts owing by the Company to Osisko including the repayment of the principal amount of loans granted by Osisko in May 2016 and September 2018 (\$20.0 million), amounts payable (\$2.8 million) for professional services rendered and transaction costs (\$0.6 million) incurred;
- Second deposit of \$20 million upon the Company receiving all necessary material third-party approvals, licenses, rights of way, and surface rights;
- Third deposit of \$35 million following receipt of all material permits required for the construction of a mine at the Horne 5 Project, a positive construction decision for the Horne 5 Project, and raising a minimum of \$100 million in equity, joint venture or any other non-debt financing for the construction of the mine;
- Fourth deposit of \$60 million upon the total projected capital expenditure for the Horne 5 Project having been demonstrated to be financed; and
- Optional fifth deposit of \$40 million at the sole election of Osisko to increase the stream percentage, payable concurrently with the fourth deposit.

Under the terms of the Silver Stream Agreement, Osisko will purchase 90% of the payable silver from the Project, increasing to 100% of the payable silver from the Project in the event the optional fifth deposit is paid. In exchange for the silver delivered under the Silver Stream Agreement, Osisko will pay the Company ongoing payments equal to 20% of the spot price of silver on the day of delivery, subject to a maximum payment of US\$6.00 per silver ounce. The silver produced from the Project and from properties located within a 5 km area of interest will be subject to the Silver Stream Agreement.

The Silver Stream Agreement was subject to a right of first refusal ("ROFR") in favor of Glencore, which right was not exercised.

On January 31, 2020, the Parties agreed to amend the Silver Stream Agreement, whereby Osisko agreed to postpone by one year each of the deadlines granted to Falco to achieve milestones set as condition precedent to Osisko funding the remaining staged payments and certain other deadlines.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Pursuant to the Silver Stream Agreement, the Company has agreed to pay a \$2.0 million capital commitment fee. The fee is payable upon Osisko funding the third deposit under the Silver Stream Agreement. Falco's obligations towards Osisko with respect to the Silver Stream Agreement is secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$600 million; such first ranking was subordinated in favour of the security granted to Glencore as part of the Convertible Debenture transaction.

On November 17, 2020, the Company and Osisko agreed to amend the Silver Stream Agreement, in order to postpone by one year certain deadlines granted to Falco to achieve milestones set as conditions precedent to Osisko funding the stream deposit and certain other deadlines.

Secured Loan

On February 22, 2019, Falco closed a senior secured loan agreement (the "Secured Loan") for \$10.0 million with Osisko. The Secured Loan had an initial maturity date of December 31, 2019. On November 22, 2019, the Secured Loan was amended, increasing the Principal Amount by \$5.9 million (the "Increased Principal Amount") to \$15.9 million (the "Amended Principal Amount") and the maturity date was extended to December 31, 2020. Osisko was entitled to withhold and set-off from the Increased Principal Amount a sum of \$0.9 million representing the current accounts payable owing to Osisko by the Company, so that, on a net basis, Osisko made an amount of \$5.0 million available to Falco for withdrawal. Under the terms of the Secured Loan, interest shall be payable on the Amended Principal Amount at a rate per annum that is equal to 7%, compounded quarterly and accrued interest shall be payable upon repayment of the Amended Principal Amount. Falco's obligations towards Osisko with respect to the Secured Loan is secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$25 million over all of the assets of Falco other than the Horne 5 Project and ranks after the security granted to Glencore as part of the Convertible Debenture transaction.

On November 17, 2020, the Company entered into a binding agreement with Osisko in order to extend the maturity date of the Secured Loan from December 31, 2020 to December 31, 2022 (the "Maturity Extension"). Together with capitalized interest, the principal amount outstanding under the Secured Loan as of November 17, 2020 is \$17,596,136. In consideration for the Maturity Extension, the Secured Loan will also be amended to become convertible after the first anniversary of the closing date into Shares at a conversion price of \$0.55 per Share. The Secured Loan will continue to bear interest at a rate of 7.0% per annum, compounded quarterly, and will continue to be secured by a hypothec on certain assets of Falco which ranks after the hypothec securing the Convertible Debenture. The Shares that the Secured Loan may be converted into are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of closing of this transaction.

In consideration for the Maturity Extension, the Company will issue to Osisko 10,664,324 Warrants each exercisable for one Share at an exercise price of \$0.69 up to 24 months from the date of issuance of the Warrants. The terms of the Warrants provide for a cashless exercise feature, under which the number of Shares to be issued will be based on the number of Shares for which Warrants are exercised multiplied by the difference between the market price of a Share and the exercise price divided by the market price at the time of the exercise. Osisko may utilize the cashless exercise feature at its sole discretion. The Warrants (and the underlying Shares) are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of issuance of the Warrants.

Gold Market

Gold has rallied steadily since March 2020, to reach over US\$2,000 per ounce in August. On September 30, 2020, prices closed strongly at US\$1,887 compared to US\$1,768 per ounce on June 30, 2020. The historical gold price (US\$/ounce of gold) is as follows:

Period (Calendar)	High	Low	Average	Close
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
2020 (YTD to Q3)	2,067	1,474	1,735	1,887
2019	1,546	1,270	1,393	1,515
2018	1,355	1,178	1,268	1,279
2017	1,346	1,151	1,257	1,291

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

The Horne 5 Project

On October 30, 2017, Falco filed the Feasibility Study, which indicated that the Horne 5 Project represents a robust, high margin, fifteen-year underground mining project with attractive economics. The Feasibility Study was prepared by BBA Inc. ("BBA"), under the direction of Management, and included contributions from the geological and engineering teams at BBA, InnovExplo Inc. ("InnovExplo"), Golder Associates Ltd. ("Golder"), WSP Canada Inc. ("WSP"), SNC-Lavalin Stavibel Inc. ("SNC-Lavalin"), and Ingénierie RIVVAL Inc. ("RIVVAL").

Highlights of the Feasibility Study

The base case is stated using a gold price of US\$1,300/ounce ("oz"), a silver price of US\$19.50/oz, a copper price of US\$3.00/pound ("lb"), a zinc price of US\$1.10/lb and an exchange rate of \$1.00 equal to US\$0.78. The Feasibility Study was prepared in Canadian Dollars. The values have been converted to and presented in US\$ at an exchange rate of \$1.00 = US\$0.78 for this section of the MD&A.

The highlights include the estimates presented in the section below (*dollar amounts are presented on a pre-tax basis, except where otherwise indicated*).

- Net present value ("NPV") of US\$1,012 million at a 5% discount rate and an internal rate of return ("IRR") of 18.9%, before taxes and mining duties;
- NPV of US\$602 million at a 5% discount rate and an IRR of 15.3%, after taxes and mining duties;
- Mine life of 15 years, with peak-year payable production of 268,000 ounces, average life-of-mine ("LOM") annual payable production of 219,000 ounces of gold and 235,000 ounces at steady state;
- Net payable gold recovery of 88.1%;
- 3,741,000 ounces of contained gold;
- 3,294,000 ounces of payable gold LOM;
- 1,007 million pounds of payable zinc LOM;
- 229 million pounds of payable copper LOM;
- 26.3 million ounces of payable silver LOM;
- 2.37 g/t gold equivalent ("AuEq") average diluted AuEq grade;
- 1.44 g/t Au average diluted gold grade;
- All-in Sustaining Costs* of US\$399/oz, net of by-product credits, including royalties, over LOM;
- All-in cost, CAPEX plus OPEX, is estimated at US\$643 per payable ounce;
- \$41.00/t milled total unit operating cost;
- Pre-production construction costs of US\$801.7 million, including a US\$58.5 million contingency and excluding US\$26.7 million of capital outlays to August 31, 2017;
- Payback period of 5.2 years pre-tax and 5.6 years post-tax;
- Gross revenue of US\$6.6 billion and operating cash flow of US\$2.7 billion LOM.

**All-in Sustaining Costs are presented as defined by the World Gold Council, less corporate general & administrative costs.*

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Sensitivity Analysis

The Feasibility Study included a financial sensitivity analysis on the after-tax cash flow NPV of the Project, adjusting for the USD:CAD exchange rate and the price of gold. The after-tax results for the Project NPV (in Canadian Dollars) based on the sensitivity analysis is summarized below:

USD:CAD	Gold Price (USD/ounce)						
	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500	1,600
0.88	18.6	167.2	308.8	448.6	586.2	719.7	851.5
0.85	101.6	251.3	396.1	539.8	679.2	816.3	951.1
0.81	218.7	370.7	522.1	668.6	812.6	954.1	1,094.5
0.78	310.5	468.2	622.3	772.3	920.0	1,066.0	1,210.6
0.75	409.6	572.0	728.7	883.0	1,035.1	1,185.8	1,335.8
0.72	516.6	681.2	842.7	1,001.7	1,158.9	1,315.1	1,470.0
0.70	591.1	758.6	923.4	1,085.9	1,246.8	1,406.8	1,565.7

As discussed above under the "Gold Market" heading, the market price of gold has increased steadily since 2017, which would have a significant positive impact on the Horne 5 Project's economics. Management is currently updating the Project financials, economic analysis, and the timeline of the Horne 5 Project.

Mineral resource estimate

The mineral resources presented in the Feasibility Study are based upon an updated mineral resource estimate (the "July MRE") effective as of July 25, 2017, prepared by Carl Pelletier, P.Geo., of InnovExplo, using available information. The main objective was to update the previous NI 43-101 mineral resource estimate for the Horne 5 Deposit, which was prepared by InnovExplo and published on SEDAR in a report titled "Technical Report and Updated Mineral Resource Estimate for the Horne No. 5 Deposit", dated November 7, 2016 (the "November 2016 MRE").

The July MRE is mainly based on changes made to the NSR parameters, supported by new assumptions concerning metal prices and net recoveries. Three additional diamond drill holes and 41 updated downhole surveys from the 2015–2016 confirmation drilling program were also used in the July MRE. No changes to the interpretation were deemed necessary. The mineral resource model for the July MRE is based largely upon the model generated for the November 2016 MRE.

The July MRE is compliant with CIM standards and guidelines for reporting mineral resources and reserves. The selected NSR cut-off of \$55/t allowed the mineral potential of the deposit to be outlined for an underground mining option. While the results are presented undiluted and in situ, the reported mineral resources are considered by the qualified person ("QP") as defined by NI 43-101, to have reasonable prospects for economic extraction.

The results of the July MRE at the cut-off of \$55/t NSR are presented in the table below. InnovExplo estimates that the Horne 5 Deposit contains Measured Mineral Resources of 9,259,600 tonnes at 2.59 g/t AuEq for a total of 769,885 oz AuEq, Indicated Mineral Resources of 81,855,200 tonnes at 2.56 g/t AuEq for a total of 6,731,443 oz AuEq, and Inferred Mineral Resources of 21,500,400 tonnes at 2.51 g/t AuEq, for a total of 1,735,711 oz AuEq.

Mineral Resources Table

Resource Category	Tonnes (Mt)	AuEq (g/t)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Cu (%)	Zn (%)	Contained AuEq (Moz)	Contained Au (Moz)	Contained Ag (Moz)	Contained Cu (Mlbs)	Contained Zn (Mlbs)
Measured	9.3	2.59	1.58	16.2	0.19	0.83	0.770	0.470	4.824	38.0	168.5
Indicated	81.9	2.56	1.55	14.74	0.18	0.89	6.731	4.070	38.796	325.4	1,599.3
Inferred	21.5	2.51	1.44	23.04	0.20	0.71	1.736	1.000	15.925	96.3	337.2

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Mineral reserves estimate

The mineral reserves estimate for the Horne 5 Project was prepared by Mr. Patrick Frenette, P. Eng., of InnovExplo (effective as of August 26, 2017). The mineral reserves estimate stated herein is consistent with the CIM standards on mineral resources and mineral reserves and is suitable for public reporting. As such, the mineral reserves are based on Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources, and do not include any Inferred Mineral Resources. Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources are inclusive of Proven and Probable Reserves.

The Feasibility Study LOM and mineral reserves estimates were developed from the November 2016 MRE and do not consider the July MRE. Updated metal prices, exchange rates and recovery equations from the July MRE were used to calculate cash flows used to support the mineral reserve estimate. As of the date of the Feasibility Study, the QP has not identified any risks, legal, political or environmental, that would materially affect potential development of the mineral reserves, other than the third parties' approvals discussed below under the "Mining" and "Surface Infrastructure" headings.

Statement of mineral reserves (as of August 26, 2017)^(1,2,3,4)

Category	Tonnes (Mt)	NSR (\$)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Cu (%)	Zn (%)
Proven	8.4	91.72	1.41	15.75	0.17	0.75
Probable	72.5	92.56	1.44	13.98	0.17	0.78
P&P	80.9	92.41	1.44	14.14	0.17	0.77

- 1) The QP for the Mineral Reserve estimate is Mr. Patrick Frenette (InnovExplo).
- 2) Estimated at US\$2.15/lb Cu, US\$1.00/lb Zn, US\$1,300/oz Au and US\$18.50/oz Ag, using an exchange rate of \$1.00:US\$0.77, cut-off NSR value of \$55/t.
- 3) Mineral Reserve tonnage and mined metal have been rounded to reflect the accuracy of the estimate and numbers may not add due to rounding.
- 4) Mineral Reserves presented include both internal and external dilution along with mining recovery. The external dilution is estimated to be 2.3%. The mining recovery factor was set at 95% to account for mineralized material left in the margins of the deposit in each block.

Capital and operating costs summary

Capital Costs (in millions of US\$)	Pre-Production	Sustaining	Total ⁽¹⁾
Mining (includes development contingency)	\$200.4	\$253.6	\$454.0
Mineral Processing Plant	\$296.0	\$10.2	\$306.1
Electrical and Communication	\$14.2	\$1.8	\$16.0
Project Infrastructure	\$76.9	\$3.7	\$80.6
Tailings and Water Management	\$53.0	\$148.4	\$201.4
Indirect Costs	\$65.9	--	\$65.9
Owner's Costs	\$36.8	--	\$36.8
Site restoration (net of salvage value)	--	\$32.9	\$32.9
Subtotal	\$743.2	\$450.5	\$1,193.7
Contingency	\$58.5	--	\$58.5
Total Capital Costs⁽²⁾	\$801.7	\$450.5	\$1,252.2
CAPEX per Oz (US\$/oz)			\$243
OPEX per Oz (US\$/oz)			\$399
All-In Cost per Oz (US\$/oz)			\$643

⁽¹⁾ Totals may differ due to rounding.

⁽²⁾ Excludes US\$26.7 million in outlays to August 31, 2017.

Mining

The underground deposit is located at a depth of approximately 600 metres to 2,300 metres below surface. The existing Quemont #2 shaft, which extends to a depth of approximately 1,200 metres, will need to be rehabilitated. This shaft would provide for the hoisting of mineralized material and waste rock, services, personnel and materials, and the supply of ventilation to the underground workings in development stage. The access to and use of the Quemont #2 shaft by Falco is contingent upon entering into a principal operating license and indemnity agreement with Glencore.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

The mine has been designed to have low operating costs through the use of large, modern equipment, gravity transport of mineralized material through raises, shaft hoisting, minimal mineralized material and waste re-handling, and high productivity bulk mining methods. By using highly automated and remotely controlled equipment, the mine will be able to operate 21-tonne loaders to transport muck to the ore pass systems. The underground crushing facility will be fed by two ore pass systems. The crushed mineralized material would then be transported via two 250-metre conveyors and transferred to a 600-metre conveyor leading to the shaft loading point, where it would be hoisted to the surface using 43.5-tonne skips on a continuous basis. For servicing the mine, the Quemont #2 shaft will have a double-deck service cage of 2.4 metres by 4.0 metres and a double-deck auxiliary cage. Paste backfill will be used to fill the extracted stopes and strengthen stability of the adjacent stopes and avoid or minimize dilution.

The Company expects to use transverse long hole as the primary mining method and will favor the minimization of dilution over mineral resource recovery. The Company believes that the mineral resource dilution will be below 3%.

Processing

The process plant facility would include a wet laboratory, mill offices, a mill dry and a maintenance shop. A semi-autogenous-ball milling facility (the "Facility") on the surface will be used to process an average of 15,790 tonnes per day ("tpd") of mineralized material at steady state. The Facility would also include a flotation and thickening section, divided into three circuits and dedicated to recovering copper, zinc and pyrite concentrates. The copper and zinc circuits would have their concentrate filtered to reduce humidity to 9%. Both concentrates would be stored directly in trucks and railcars, awaiting shipment. The pyrite concentrate will require a finer liberation to achieve improved gold recovery by cyanide leaching, resulting in the requirement to regrind from the primary grind size of 55 microns to the targeted P₈₀ of 12 microns. The resulting regrind pyrite concentrate would then be leached along with the pyrite flotation tailings in separate leaching circuits, followed by carbon in pulp circuits. Thickeners would be used to maximize water and cyanide recovery, and the Caro's acid cyanide destruction method would be applied to reduce the cyanide content of the two leach streams. Both pyrite tailings and pyrite concentrate streams from flotation would be used as paste backfill in the new mine workings; excess volumes will be disposed of in existing historical openings, until the old mine openings are filled. Water liberated in the underground workings from the consolidated tailings would be recovered, recycled and pumped back to be used in processing.

Gold, zinc, copper and silver would be recovered and Falco would produce two concentrates and gold bars. The copper concentrate would have an estimated 16% copper content as well as payable gold and silver, and the zinc concentrate would have an estimated 52% zinc content. In the Feasibility Study, Falco did not consider that any precious metal will be payable in the zinc concentrate. The payable gold recovery is estimated to average 88.1% over the LOM and estimated payable recoveries average 75.8% for copper, 72.9% for zinc and 71.5% for silver. The copper and zinc concentrates have been analyzed and are considered free of deleterious elements.

Surface infrastructure

The Horne 5 Project is located within the industrial park and former mine infrastructure (Quemont and Horne Mines) of the City of Rouyn-Noranda, Québec, a mining community of over 41,500 people and benefits from significant existing infrastructure (i.e. electricity, rail, water, etc.). As important as the physical infrastructure in the Rouyn-Noranda region is the high level of underground mining expertise that is readily available in the region. The Company believes its advantageous location has the potential to positively impact the long-term viability and attractiveness of employment at the Horne 5 Project, given that employees and contractors could work in the community they live in.

The Horne 5 Project is located 1.1 km from route 101.0 and 4.0 km from the Trans-Canada Highway, with all services readily available at site. Development of the future mine would be done on the former Quemont mine site, the surface rights for which were acquired by Falco and discussed below under the heading "*Surface Rights Agreements*". Acquisition of land adjacent to the currently proposed mine site would likely be required for some of the new infrastructure. Electric power will be supplied to the site at a voltage level of 120 kV, originating from Hydro-Québec's Rouyn-Noranda substation, approximately 1 km away.

The Horne 5 Project envisions the following key infrastructure items to be constructed: site access road, on-site parking area, process and paste backfill plants, maintenance shop and warehouse, mine office building, administration building, headframe and shaft house, hoist room, 120 kV substation and railway spur lines and storage area.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020**

As previously stated, the access to and use by Falco of surface rights and infrastructure not owned by it, may in some instances, be contingent upon entering into a licence and operating agreement with Glencore. The conduct of activities on the Horne 5 Project, including pre-production dewatering activities, will be subject to Falco securing licenses from the owner of such infrastructure, some of which are located on the mining concession CM-243, the ownership of which remains Glencore.

Environmental Permitting Process

The first stage of the Project will be the development of the Horne 5 mine through among other things, the dewatering of the Quemont, Horne and Donalda old mines and the rehabilitation of the Quemont No.2 shaft. The Company has already submitted an application for a certificate of authorization under Sections 22 and 31.75 of the Environmental Quality Act to be issued by the Ministry of Environment and the Fight against Climate Change ("MELCC") to support the development, dewatering and sludge management strategy. During the dewatering stage, which is expected to last 25 months, water will be pumped, treated and high density sludge from the water treatment process will be stored in the former Donalda and Quemont underground mine openings. In parallel, environmental baseline studies and consultations with the Project's stakeholders were initiated in 2016 and are continuing as required to support the permitting process and the Horne 5 Project's timeline.

The Horne 5 Project will require a provincial decree. The Project is subject to a provincial Environmental Impact Assessment, including public hearings, as forecasted production (average 15,000 tpd) is over the 2,000 tpd threshold outlined in the applicable regulation. On December 6, 2017, the Company was advised by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (Government of Canada) (the "Agency") that the Project is not a designated activity under the Regulations Designating Physical Activities pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Therefore, the Project is not subject to the federal environmental assessment, however, there will be other federal authorizations to be obtained.

The provincial environmental impact assessment study ("EIS") was filed with the MELCC in January 2018; it is published in the Environmental Assessment Register of the MELCC and is currently under review by this provincial agency. Falco is working at completing field work and securing third party authorizations in order to respond to questions raised by the MELCC.

Tailings produced during the first two years of operations will be stored in former underground openings either in the form of slurry or paste backfill. Paste backfill will continue to be produced throughout the entire life of mine. After the first two years, the remainder of the tailings produced will either be stored in the Horne 5 mine openings (greater than 50%) or at surface in a tailings management facility ("TMF"). The Company has identified a former TMF, which has already been impacted by historical mining activities and is located approximately 11 km from the City of Rouyn-Noranda, to serve as the surface storage of tailings for the Horne 5 Project. A non-binding agreement has been concluded with the owner of the former TMF for an option to acquire this site. Pipelines, 17 km in length, will transport the tailings from the Horne 5 Mining Complex ("H5MC") to the surface TMF. Waste rock that is not used for underground mining operations will be stored there and/or used as construction material at the TMF.

The site restoration cost estimate for the Horne 5 Project is based on the dismantling of the mine buildings and the restoration of both the H5MC and the TMF. The Company intends to dismantle all buildings that would have served its mining operations. Given the proximity of the site to the city and the existence of few infrastructures of this type in Rouyn-Noranda, these buildings could be reused or modified for other uses. This cost estimate includes the cost of site restoration as well as post-closure monitoring. In accordance with the regulations, the Company will be required to post a bond as a guarantee against the site restoration cost.

The conduct of the foregoing activities remains subject to Falco obtaining the required licenses from the owners of the mining infrastructure. For greater certainty, such licenses will include a complete indemnity relating to the operation, restoration and rehabilitation of such infrastructure.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Specific activities completed for the environmental permitting process over the last eighteen months, include:

- Updated Air Modelling and Air Emission Reduction Plan which evaluated the impact of the Horne 5 Project on air emissions and supported the Company's position that the impact is negligible;
- Waste geochemical studies, key to establishing the Horne 5 Project's Waste Management Plan and anticipated synergies with the Glencore;
- TMF geochemical and geotechnical investigation providing data to improve the design basis for the TMF;
- The H5MC geotechnical investigation;
- Circulation Safety Studies for waste rock alternative routing;
- Initiation of the GHG (Green House Gas) Reduction Plan;
- Fish Habitat Compensation Plan;
- Vibration rate analysis; and
- Emergency Preparedness Plan for Construction and Operation

Stakeholder Engagement

The Company is committed to taking a proactive approach to its public consultation process and has been working diligently to identify as many stakeholders as possible in the Rouyn-Noranda and Abitibi region. Since March 2016, more than 50 private and public community meetings have been held with various stakeholders. On November 16, 2017, the Company held its initial Horne 5 Project public presentation and information session in the City of Rouyn-Noranda. Approximately 140 individuals attended the meeting and the Company outlined various aspects of the Project, and responded to their observations and questions. A second public presentation of the Project and its impacts was held on June 21, 2018 (15 thematic kiosks) and more than 150 people attended the event and the dialogue is on going. Two other public meetings were held on October 29, 2019 and December 2, 2019, respectively, in the community of d'Alembert and for the residents of Lac Dufault/North Noranda borough to consult and to address concerns on protecting the Lac Dufault waters.

Over the last eighteen months, the following key stakeholder activities were initiated or completed:

- Discussions on social issues such as housing and emergency preparedness;
- In-depth technical sessions on water impacts from the Horne 5 Project with representatives of the community bearing an interest in water protection;
- Developing a "Community Portrait", which would be used as a baseline for social monitoring programs; and
- The continued consultation process on pipeline routing with land and mining rights owners both at H5MC (for dewatering and operations) and towards the future TMF.

Based on our numerous community meetings held throughout the region, the Company observes strong community support for the Horne 5 Project. Development of the Project would bring substantial economic development to the City of Rouyn-Noranda and the surrounding region. A construction workforce of up to 900 people would be required at the peak of the Project's 18-month construction period and the operating mine would provide direct employment for approximately 500 people over its 15-year operating life.

On November 10, 2020, the Company launched its corporate video on the Horne 5 Project. The video presents the Company's innovative mining approach and our desire to minimize environmental and social impacts from a sustainable development perspective. Falco is committed to developing this major project that will be the pride of the citizens of the Abitibi-Témiscamingue region.

The Company has created a consultation committee (the "Committee") which is composed of representatives from the community. Falco remains committed to working with various stakeholders to finalize a plan for the Horne 5 Project that will maximize benefits for the entire community, our shareholders and other stakeholder groups. The mandate of the Committee is to propose enhancements to optimize cohabitation with all stakeholders and insure that the consultation and engagements plan has been implemented and has fulfilled its objective. For calendar 2020, the Committee has asked Falco to prioritize consultation activities on social impacts of the Project and to continue its reflection on housing and manpower issues.

Amid COVID-19, in the past months, Falco continues to be active with stakeholder engagement by holding video consultation and technical sessions.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Dewatering Phase – Geotechnical Work Investigation

The dewatering of the old underground workings (former Horne and Quemont mines) constitutes the initial phase of the development of the Horne 5 Project and involves geotechnical analysis to mitigate risk in the long term associated with the dewatering stage of the old underground workings. As part of the risk assessment for the dewatering phase, Falco has collaborated with Glencore, on geotechnical programs to gather information and analyse the risks associated with the development of the Horne 5 Project.

During the year ended June 30, 2020, the Company's geotechnical collaboration with Glencore progressed on various mitigation measures to bring the Horne 5 Project to the dewatering phase. Specifically, Falco completed the geotechnical assessment and proposed mitigation measures for the Quemont North Area (closest to the future Horne 5 Project infrastructures), and completed an induced seismicity assessment on the potential impact generated by the Horne 5 Project.

As discussed above under the "*Agreements with Glencore Canada Corporation*" heading, Falco and Glencore have agreed to a Work Plan, to be managed by Falco, which will include additional technical work, modelling and studies towards the further identification, mitigation and allocation of risks, all with the goal of working towards a principal operating license and indemnity agreement between the Company and Glencore. Key steps towards the dewatering stage have been accomplished and collaboration is on-going. The Company's focus is on the advancement of Glencore's approval of the dewatering phase of the Horne 5 Project.

In addition to being subject to the applicable legal framework, the development of the Horne 5 Project is subject to a contractual framework whereby the obtaining of the principal operating license and indemnity agreement from Glencore is subordinated to the entering into a comprehensive financial guarantee arrangement with Glencore in order to provide adequate financial protection to this operation. Once this condition precedent will be achieved, Falco and Glencore will establish protocols for the further development of the Horne 5 Project, including operational parameters required to maintain the secure and mitigate risk for Glencore's operation, the whole, in accordance with the agreed upon contractual framework. Based on the foregoing, Falco will not be carrying any dewatering activities prior to finalizing a satisfactory comprehensive financial guarantee framework with Glencore and thereafter agreeing on a mutually satisfactory work plan for the conduct of such activities.

Project timeline

The Project timeline is subject at all times to matters that are not within the exclusive control of Falco. These factors include the ability to obtain, on terms acceptable to Falco, financing, governmental and other third parties' approvals, licenses, rights of way and surface rights (collectively, the "Factors"). Management expects to release an updated project timeline in the beginning of 2021 upon gaining a more comprehensive understanding of the potential terms and conditions relating to some of these Factors.

Independent qualified persons

The Feasibility Study was prepared under the direction of BBA, by leading independent industry consultants, all of whom are QP. Independent QPs from BBA, InnovExplo, Golder, WSP, SNC-Lavalin and RIVVAL who have prepared or supervised the preparation of the technical information relating to the Feasibility Study include:

- Colin Hardie, Pierre Lacombe (BBA);
- Carl Pelletier, Patrick Frenette, Geneviève Auger (InnovExplo);
- Michel Mailloux, Valerie Bertrand, Mayana Kissiova, Rob Bewick, Michael Bratty, Yves Boulianne, Janis Drozdiak, Serge Ouellet (Golder);
- Marie-Claude Dion St.-Pierre, Claire Hayek, Dominick Turgeon, Stéphane Lance (WSP);
- Luc Gaulin (SNC-Lavalin); and
- Yves Vallières (RIVVAL).

None of the aforementioned firms or persons, nor any directors, officers or employees of such firms, are currently, or are expected to be elected, appointed or employed, as a director, officer or employee of the Company, or of any associate or affiliate of the Company, with the exception of Ms. Chantal Sorel, a director of the Company and formerly an officer of SNC-Lavalin, and Ms. Claire Hayek and Ms. Mayana Kissiova who both subsequently became employees of Osisko.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020**

The Company's disclosure of technical or scientific information about the Feasibility Study, has been reviewed and approved by Luc Lessard, Eng., President and Chief Executive Officer of Falco, who serves as a QP.

Hoisting System Construction

On March 24, 2017, the Company entered into an initial agreement for the engineering, procurement, supply, performance services and installation of the hoisting systems for the Horne 5 Project (the "Hoisting Agreement"). The hoisting systems will include a production hoist, an auxiliary hoist and a service hoist. The production friction hoist will have a 6.5 metre diameter and will allow a skip payload of 39,400 kg. The service hoist will have a 5.5 metre diameter and will be equipped with a double deck cage for 2 x 50-person capacity or 15,000 kg payload. The auxiliary hoist will have a 3.1 metre diameter and will be equipped with a double deck cage for 2 x 5-person capacity or 1,250 kg payload. The Hoisting Agreement is now estimated at approximately \$28.9 million and can be terminated at any time, subject to the payment of the approved and executed work performed by the supplier at the termination date. As at September 30, 2020, \$8.2 million was incurred and paid pursuant to the Hoisting Agreement.

Construction and detailed engineering of the hoist building, which will host the auxiliary and service hoisting systems, commenced in December 2017. The concrete works are complete at 90% and the structural steel has been erected for total incurred construction costs of \$6.8 million as at September 30, 2020. The hoist building's construction will enable Falco to start the mine dewatering and Quemont #2 shaft rehabilitation efforts efficiently and safely. The Company delayed the completion of the hoist building's construction activities pending additional financing.

Key auxiliary and service hoisting system components have been received and Falco anticipates assembling the two hoists following the completion of the hoist building.

Surface Rights Agreements

In September 2014, the Company entered into an option agreement with the City of Rouyn-Noranda (the "City") to acquire the surface rights to land 500 metres north of the Horne 5 Deposit (the "Property"). This agreement provides the Company with a 5-year option to purchase additional land within an area surrounding the Property. In January 2020, this option agreement was extended an additional five years. On June 29, 2017, the Company exercised part of this option, purchasing the Property for \$2.9 million, for which \$2.0 million is paid as of September 30, 2020. On October 28, 2019, the City and Falco agreed to extend the payment date of the balance payable of \$0.9 million to January 1, 2021.

On September 12, 2017, the Company concluded the signing of a Memorandum of Understanding (the "MOU") with the Commission scolaire de Rouyn-Noranda (the "School Board") to acquire the Pavilion located on the site of the Horne 5 Project. The acquisition of the Pavilion is one of the essential and pre-requisite steps in the dewatering and development phase of the Horne 5 Project. As per the MOU, Falco became the owner of the Pavilion upon completion of a relocation program for the current Pavilion activities (the "Relocation Project"). As per the Relocation Project, the Company transferred the Pavilion's activities to the Complexe La Source-Polymétier (the "Complexe") and Falco funded and executed the expansion of the Complexe to accommodate these additional activities. Falco transferred the expanded Complexe to the School Board on June 28, 2018, completing the Relocation Project on time and on budget (relocation and construction costs totaled \$22.5 million). The Company has no more obligations towards the School Board.

As the Complexe was constructed on property owned by the City and where sports and community activities were undertaken, Falco concluded an agreement with the City in December 2018, which was amended in August 2019, to partner with the City in the building of infrastructure to relocate such activities. The work is to be completed no later than June 1, 2021 for an amount not to exceed \$2.5 million. The Company completed the first phase of construction activities in August 2020 at a cost of \$0.8 million.

Dewatering Equipment

Certain long-lead equipment for the water treatment facility and pumping system (the "WT Equipment") has been ordered, with costs incurred totaling \$6.8 million as at September 30, 2020. The WT Equipment have been received and will have a capacity of 600 cubic metres per hour.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Detailed Engineering

Falco has advanced the detailed engineering and procurement of equipment shop drawings in relation to the Horne 5 Project, with a total incurred cost of \$6.5 million as at September 30, 2020. The focus to date has been the geotechnical investigation, the water treatment facility, the electrical substation and hoisting facilities.

Horne 5 Project Costs

On October 30, 2017, Management determined that the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the Horne 5 Project was established and accordingly, the development phase of the Horne 5 Project had commenced. As such, the Company reclassified \$37.5 million in exploration and evaluation ("E&E") costs capitalized to the Horne 5 Project to property, plant and equipment ("PPE").

In addition to these reclassified E&E costs, from July 1, 2016 through to September 30, 2020, the Company has incurred a cumulative total of \$82.9 million related to the Horne 5 Project. The breakdown of these costs are as follows:

	As at	
	September 30, 2020	June 30, 2020
	\$	\$
Mining equipment	17,914,741	17,914,741
Land and buildings	19,806,644	19,033,987
Construction in progress	38,384,546	37,784,674
Capitalized borrowing costs	6,802,328	5,539,070
Total	82,908,259	80,272,472

Mining equipment

Mining equipment includes costs incurred on the Hoisting Agreement, and on the WT Equipment, as discussed above under the "*Hoisting System Construction*" and "*Dewatering Program*" headings.

Land and buildings

Land and buildings included costs incurred on the Relocation Project, land purchase agreements, and the hoist building's construction as discussed above under the "*Surface Rights Agreements*" and "*Hoisting System Construction*" headings.

Construction in progress

These costs include Falco's preparation of the EIS related documentation, the Company's advancement of the Project's detailed engineering efforts as discussed above under the heading "*Detailed Engineering*", in addition to the cost of managing the Project's pre-construction activities.

Purchase Agreement

As per the purchase agreement dated March 28, 2011, assigned to the Company in September 2012 and considering, amongst others, further transactions among Glencore and BaseCore Metals LP ("Basecore"), BaseCore owns a 2% NSR royalty on the Horne 5 Project.

Certain of the rights of Glencore under the purchase agreement, including the option to back-in certain projects (which expired for the Horne 5 Project), the right of first refusal of Glencore in connection with offtake agreements entered into by Falco and the payment of certain damages by Falco to Glencore in relation to such back-in and right of first refusal are secured by a deed of hypothec in favour of Glencore for a maximum amount of \$100 million.

Falco's obligations towards BaseCore with respect to the royalty interest are secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$45 million.

Furthermore, the Horne 5 Project is located adjacent to Glencore's operations and the Company is contractually bound to seek authorizations from time to time from Glencore, at its discretion, to perform certain activities that may affect or impact their operations.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Coronavirus (COVID-19)

At the beginning of calendar 2020, the COVID-19 outbreak was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization. The situation is dynamic and the ultimate duration and magnitude of the impact on the economy and the financial effect on the Company's business is not known at this time, but could include an impact on the Company's ability to complete planned exploration and development activities or our ability to obtain financing.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company took action to protect its employees and the communities in which it operates. As part of the contingency plan developed by the Company, it closed its offices in March and provided employees with adequate equipment to allow them to safely work remotely from home. During the month of May 2020, the Company re-opened its office in Rouyn-Noranda in-line with the recommendations of the Provincial government. The Company has also suspended non-essential travel for all employees, including exploration and development activities.

Outlook

In order to advance the Horne 5 Project, the Company must obtain all required regulatory approvals and complete negotiations to obtain third parties' approvals, licenses, rights of way and surface rights required as described in the Feasibility Study and this MD&A. In addition, Falco must secure financing which may be completed in a number of ways, including, but not limited to, the completion of stream agreements, the issuance of debt or equity instruments and joint venture agreements at the asset level. If the funds are not available on terms satisfactory to the Company, some planned activities may be postponed and the Company will be required to re-evaluate its plans and allocate its total resources in the Company's best interest. This may result in a substantial reduction of the scope of existing and planned operations.

The Horne 5 Project

Management believes that the completion of the \$10 million financing and the signing of the Offtake Agreements with Glencore on October 27, 2020, were significant steps forward for the Company, which could pave the way for project development work to begin once the Work Plan is complete. As discussed above under the "Project timeline" heading, Management is currently reviewing the key project activity milestones and will provide an updated projected timeline in the beginning of 2021. In addition, Falco will focus on the following key project execution activities:

1. Completing the Work Plan by mid-2021.
2. Finalizing a principal operating license and indemnity agreement with Glencore and thereafter agreeing on a mutually satisfactory work plan for the conduct of dewatering activities.
3. Continuing the environmental work, community engagement and permitting in order to receive the EIS' acceptability from the MELCC in the first half of calendar 2021. The Company's objective is to start the public hearing process (*Bureau d'audiences publiques sur l'environnement*) on the Horne 5 Project in the second half of the calendar year 2021.

Exploration activities

Falco's objectives regarding exploration are to complete statutory obligations and to plan future exploration programs. Management endeavours to proceed with future exploration programs targeted at increasing the Horne 5 Project's mineral resources and ultimately the Project's life of mine.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Results of Operations

Falco incurred a net loss of \$0.7 million for the three-month period ended September 30, 2020 ("Q1-2021"), compared to a net loss of \$1.1 million for the three-month period ended September 30, 2019 ("Q1-2020").

The operating loss for Q1-2021 decreased by \$0.2 million, totaling \$0.7 million for the period. The decrease relates primarily to a reduction in consulting and compensation and share-based compensation costs (\$0.3 million) between periods, which were partially offset by the increase in professional fees and investor relations costs incurred (\$0.2 million). In addition, the Q1-2021 operating loss was partially offset by the Company providing services to third parties that allowed the recovery of \$0.3 million in costs (\$0.2 million recovered in Q1-2020).

The Secured Loan's Amended Principal Amount is directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of a qualifying asset, these borrowing costs were capitalized to property, plant and equipment in Q1-2021 (expensed in Q1-2020), which explains the reduction in interest expense for Q1-2021 (refer to "*The Silver Stream Agreement*" and the "*Secured Loan*" headings above for more details).

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As at September 30, 2020, the Company had negative working capital of \$18.0 million (negative working capital of \$15.6 million as at June 30, 2020) and cash amounted to \$2.0 million (\$3.6 million as at June 30, 2020).

As the Company is in the development stage for the Horne 5 Project, it has not recorded any revenues from operations, has no source of operating cash flow, with the exception of the Silver Stream Agreement, and no assurance that additional funding will be available to it for further development of the Horne 5 Project. The working capital as at September 30, 2020 will not be sufficient to meet the Company's obligations, commitments and budgeted expenditures through September 30, 2021. The Company is evaluating various financing opportunities to pursue the development of the Horne 5 Project.

The Company's ability to continue future operations beyond September 30, 2021, and fund its planned development activities at the Horne 5 Deposit is dependent on Management's ability to secure third parties' approvals and additional financing in the future. This may be completed in a number of ways, including, but not limited to, achieving the next milestones of the Silver Stream Agreement, renegotiation of the maturity of the Secured Loan, the issuance of debt or equity instruments, a joint venture agreement at the asset level and/or monetizing certain non-current assets of the Company. Management will pursue such additional sources of financing when required, and while Management has been successful in securing financing in the past, there can be no assurance it will be able to do so in the future or that these sources of funding or initiatives will be available for the Company or that they will be available on terms which are acceptable to the Company. If the funds are not available on terms satisfactory to the Company, some planned activities may be postponed and the Company will be required to re-evaluate its plans and allocate its total resources in such a manner as the Board and Management deem to be in the Company's best interest. This may result in a substantial reduction of the scope of existing and planned operations.

Cash Flows

Cash flows used in operating activities during Q1-2021 totaled \$0.6 million (\$1.1 million used during Q1-2020). This is primarily due to the net loss for the period which totaled \$0.7 million (net loss of \$1.1 million in Q1-2020). In addition, non-cash working capital items such as accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities did not increase in Q1-2021 (increased cash by \$0.1 million in Q1-2020), due to timing differences in the collection of sales tax and the payments to suppliers.

Cash flows used in investing activities for Q1-2021 amounted to \$1.0 million (\$0.6 million from investing in Q1-2020). In Q1-2021, the Company received \$ nil in refundable tax credits (\$0.9 million received in Q1-2020), invested \$0.1 million in E&E assets (\$ nil for Q1-2020) and \$0.9 million of investment in PPE (\$0.3 million in Q1-2020). These investments were incurred for the advancement of the Horne 5 Project, as previously described in this MD&A.

There were no cash flows provided by financing activities during the periods.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Quarterly Information

A summary of selected quarterly financial information for the last eight quarters is outlined below:

(as at or for the three months ended)	September 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash	2,036,861	3,630,751	6,650,818	4,199,556
Working capital	(17,964,649)	(15,558,035)	(13,706,838)	(15,337,650)
Total assets	146,609,717	145,427,215	147,791,713	142,133,482
Investments in property, plant and equipment	922,998	1,383,497	1,181,637	1,198,802
Investments in exploration and evaluation assets	99,422	164,861	142,813	138,588
Total revenue	-	-	-	-
Net loss for the period	711,412	703,899	1,446,673	1,906,691
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽ⁱ⁾	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01
(as at or for the three months ended)	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash	628,231	1,115,750	3,048,065	989,467
Working capital	(11,813,026)	(10,740,774)	(9,759,730)	(33,606,137)
Total assets	136,102,795	136,105,221	141,075,870	137,160,397
Investments in property, plant and equipment	324,490	2,416,502	6,416,655	3,753,037
Investments in exploration and evaluation assets ⁾	1,723	368,537	2,420,062	515,695
Total revenue	-	-	-	-
Net loss for the period	1,073,821	4,895,715	992,708	1,626,302
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽ⁱ⁾	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.01

(i) Net loss per share is based on each reporting period's weighted average number of shares outstanding, which may differ on a quarter-to-quarter basis. As such, the sum of the quarterly net loss per share amounts may not equal year-to-date net loss per share.

From April 1, 2019 to September 30, 2019 and April 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020, the Company's decreases in cash and working capital are primarily the result of Falco's continued investments in PPE and E&E activities as discussed above under the "Horne 5 Project Costs" heading.

During the three-month periods ended March 31, 2019, December 31, 2019 and March 31, 2020, respectively, the increase in cash and total assets are consistent with the financing transactions completed during these periods, which surpassed the investments made in E&E activities and investments made in PPE during these same periods.

During the three-month periods ended June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2019, the higher loss was primarily due to the write-off of E&E assets for specific areas where claims are not expected to be renewed (\$4.4 million and \$1.2 million, respectively), where the Company has decided to discontinue exploration and evaluation activities or the assets carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Related Party Transactions

Key management includes directors (executive and non-executive) and certain officers of the Company. The compensation paid or payable to key management for employee services is presented below for the three-month periods ended September 30, 2020 and 2019:

	2020	2019
	\$	\$
Salaries and short-term employees benefits	323,219	383,242
Share-based compensation	91,467	232,192
	<u>414,686</u>	<u>615,434</u>

Related party transactions and balances, not otherwise disclosed, are summarized below:

During Q1-2021, \$0.3 million was invoiced by Osisko for professional services and access to offices (\$0.4 million in Q1-2020).

As at September 30, 2020, interest payable on the Secured Loan amounted to \$1.5 million (\$1.2 million as at June 30, 2020). Interest incurred on the Secured Loan for Q1-2021 totaled \$0.3 million (\$0.2 million in Q1-2020).

During Q1-2021, \$0.3 million was invoiced to associates of Osisko for professional services provided by the Company (\$0.2 million in Q1-2020).

Capital Management

The capital structure of the Company as at September 30, 2020, consists of equity attributable to common shareholders comprising issued capital and equity reserves.

The Company manages and adjusts its capital structure based on available funds in order to support the acquisition, exploration and evaluation of mineral properties. The Board does not establish quantitative return on capital criteria for management, but rather relies on the expertise of the Company's management to sustain future development of the business. The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

The properties in which the Company currently has interests are in the development and exploration and evaluation stage; as such, the Company is dependent on external financing to fund its activities. In order to carry out planned development and exploration and evaluation activities, and pay for administrative costs, the Company will spend its existing working capital and raise additional amounts as required. The Company will continue to assess new properties and seek to acquire an interest in additional properties if it feels they have sufficient geological and economic potential and if it has adequate financial resources to do so.

Management reviews its capital management approach on an ongoing basis and believes that this approach, given the relative size of the Company, is reasonable. There have been no significant changes in the capital management objectives, policies and proceedings as at September 30, 2020.

Contractual Commitments and Obligations

As discussed above under the heading "*Hoisting systems*", the Company entered into the Hoisting Agreement. The Hoisting Agreement is estimated at approximately \$28.9 million, of which \$8.2 million was incurred as at September 30, 2020 and can be terminated at any time, subject to the payment of the approved and executed work performed by the supplier at the termination date.

As discussed under the "*Surface Rights Agreements*" heading, Falco concluded an agreement with the City to finance and build infrastructure no later than June 1, 2021 for an amount not to exceed \$2.5 million. The Company completed the first phase of construction activities in August 2020 at a cost of \$0.8 million.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Off-balance Sheet Items

As of November 18, 2020, the Company has no off-balance sheet arrangements.

Outstanding Share Data

As of November 18, 2020, the Company has 226,147,296 issued and outstanding Shares, 10,732,585 stock options outstanding, 18,597,344 Warrants outstanding and the Convertible Debenture is convertible into 24,390,244 Shares.

Risk Factors

An investment in the Company's common shares is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties. An investor should carefully consider the risks described in the MD&A and the other information filed with the Canadian securities regulators (www.sedar.com), before investing in the Company's common shares. If any of the described risks occur, or if others occur, the Company's business, operating results and financial condition could be seriously harmed and investors may lose a significant proportion of their investment.

The following risk factors may not be a definitive list of all risk factors associated with an investment in Falco or in connection with the business and operations of Falco.

Risks related to mining operations

Mining operations are and will be subject to all the hazards and risks normally incidental to exploration, development and production of mineral resources and mineral reserves including unusual or unexpected geological formations and other conditions such as formation pressures, fire, power outages, flooding, explosions, cave-ins, landslides and the inability to obtain suitable machinery, equipment or labour, any of which could result in work stoppages, damage to property, and possible environmental damage that even a combination of careful evaluation, experience and knowledge may not eliminate or adequately mitigate. Falco may be subject to liability for pollution, cave-ins or hazards against which it cannot insure or against which it may elect not to insure. The payment of such liabilities may have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position of Falco.

Major expenditures are required to develop metallurgical processes and to construct mining and processing facilities at a particular site. Whether a mineral deposit will be commercially viable depends on a number of factors, some of which are: the particular attributes of the deposit, such as size, grade and proximity to infrastructure; metal prices, which are highly volatile; and governmental regulations, including those relating to prices, taxes, royalties, land tenure, land use, allowable production, importing and exporting of minerals and environmental protection.

Furthermore, Falco's Horne 5 Project is located adjacent to a major smelter operation held by Glencore and is contractually bound to seek authorizations from time to time from Glencore to perform certain activities which may affect or impact the operation of the smelter; such authorizations could entail additional delays and, if they are granted, could include, without limitation, risk mitigation measures and full indemnity in favor of Glencore.

Industry Conditions

The exploration for and development of mineral deposits involve significant risks and while the discovery of an ore body may result in substantial rewards, few properties that are explored are ultimately developed into producing mines. All of Falco's properties are in the development or exploration stage and Falco is presently not exploiting any of its properties and its future success will depend on its capacity to generate revenues from an exploited property.

The discovery of mineral deposits depends on a number of factors, including the professional qualification of its personnel in charge of exploration. Whether a mineral deposit will be commercially viable depends on a number of factors, some of which are the particular attributes of the deposit, such as size, grade and proximity to infrastructure, as well as metal prices which are highly cyclical and government regulations, including regulations relating to prices, taxes, royalties, land tenure, land use, importing and exporting of minerals and environmental protection. In the event that Falco wishes to commercially exploit one of its properties, the exact effect of these factors cannot be accurately predicted, but the combination of these factors may result in Falco not receiving an adequate return on invested capital. Falco's operations will be subject to all the hazards and risks normally encountered in the exploration and development of mineral deposits. Mining operations generally involve a high degree of risk, including unusual and unexpected geologic formations.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020**

Other than with respect to the Horne 5 Project relative to which an updated mineral resources estimate has been published in connection with the Feasibility Study filed on October 30, 2017, there can be no guarantee that sufficient quantities of minerals will be discovered or that other Falco's properties will reach the commercial production stage. The development of the Horne 5 mineral reserves remains subject to, among other things, Falco securing adequate financing on conditions acceptable to it.

Regulatory Matters

Falco's activities are subject to governmental laws and regulations. These activities can be affected at various levels by governmental regulation governing prospecting and development, price control, taxes, labour standards and occupational health, expropriation, mine safety and other matters. Exploration and commercialization are subject to various federal, provincial and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment. These laws impose high standards on the mining industry to monitor the discharge of wastewater and report the results of such monitoring to regulatory authorities, to reduce or eliminate certain effects on or into land, water or air, to progressively rehabilitate mine properties, to manage hazardous wastes and materials and to reduce the risk of worker accidents.

Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in civil or criminal fines or penalties or enforcement actions, including orders issued by regulatory or judicial authorities enjoining or curtailing operations or requiring corrective measures, installation of additional equipment or remedial actions, any of which could result in significant expenditures. Falco may also be required to compensate private parties suffering loss or damage by reason of a breach of such laws, regulations or permitting requirements. It is also possible that future laws and regulations, or more stringent enforcement of current laws and regulations by governmental authorities, could cause additional expense, capital expenditures, restrictions on or suspensions of Falco's activities and delays in the exploration of properties.

Amendments to current laws, regulations and permits governing operations and activities of mining companies, or more stringent implementation thereof, could have a material adverse impact on Falco and cause increases in capital expenditures or production costs or reduction in levels of production at producing properties or require abandonment or delays in development of new mining properties.

Permits, Licences and Approvals

The operations of Falco require licences and permits from various governmental authorities. Falco believes it holds or is in the process of obtaining all necessary licences and permits to carry on the activities, which it is currently conducting under applicable laws and regulations. Such licences and permits are subject to changes in regulations and in various operating circumstances. There can be no guarantee that Falco will be able to obtain all necessary licences and permits that may be required to maintain its mining activities, construct mines or milling facilities and commence operations of any of its exploration properties. In addition, if Falco proceeds to production on any exploration property, it must obtain and comply with permits and licences which may contain specific conditions concerning operating procedures, water use, the discharge of various materials into or on land, air or water, waste disposal, spills, environmental studies, abandonment and restoration plans and financial assurances. There can be no assurance that Falco will be able to obtain such permits and licences or that it will be able to comply with any such conditions.

Title to Property

Pursuant to an agreement between Falco and Glencore, Falco owns certain rights to minerals and title to certain mining titles, including rights to the minerals located below 200 meters from the surface of mining concession CM-156PTB, where the Horne 5 Deposit is located. Falco also owns certain surface rights surrounding the Quemont #2 shaft (located on mining concession CM-243). Under this agreement, ownership of the mining concessions remains with Glencore. In order to access the Horne 5 Project, the Company must obtain one or more licenses from Glencore, which may not be unreasonably withheld, but which may be subject to conditions that Glencore may require in its sole discretion. These conditions may include the provision of a performance bond or other assurance to Glencore and the indemnification of Glencore by the Company.

This agreement with Glencore stipulates, without limitation, that a license shall be subject to reasonable conditions which may include, among other things, that activities at the Horne 5 Deposit will be subordinated to the current use of the surface lands and subject to priority, as established in its sole discretion, over such activities. Any license may provide for, among other things, access to and the right to use the infrastructure owned by Glencore, including the Quemont #2 shaft and some specific underground infrastructure in the former Quemont and Horne mines.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Furthermore, Falco will also have to acquire a number of rights of way or other surface rights in order to construct and lay in the ground the pipeline that will carry the tailings to a TMF located approximately 11 km from the City of Rouyn-Noranda.

While the Company believes that it should be able to obtain the licenses from Glencore in a timely manner, and to acquire the required rights of way and other surface rights, there can be no assurance that any such license, right of way or surface right will be granted, or if granted will be on terms acceptable to the Company and in a timely manner and any delay may also negatively impact the project schedule. Although Falco believes that it has taken reasonable measures to ensure proper title to its assets, there is no guarantee that title to any of assets will not be challenged or impugned.

Any mergers, acquisitions or joint ventures would be accompanied by risks

Falco may evaluate from time to time opportunities to merge, acquire and joint venture assets and businesses or conduct any other type of transaction. The global landscape has changed and there are risks associated with such transactions due to liabilities and evaluations with the aggressive timelines of closing transactions from increased competition. There is also a risk that the review and examination process might be inadequate and cause material negative outcomes. These transactions may be significant in size, may change the scale of Falco's business and may expose it to new geographic, political, operating, financial and geological risks. Falco's success will depend on its ability to identify suitable partners, conclude a transaction on acceptable terms and integrate operations successfully. Any transactions would be accompanied by risks, such as the difficulty of assimilating the operations and personnel; the potential disruption of Falco's ongoing business; the inability of management to maximize the financial and strategic position of Falco; the maintenance of uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies; the impairment of relationships with employees, customers and contractors as a result of any integration of new management personnel; dilution of Falco's present shareholders or of its interests in its assets or the decision to grant interests to a joint venture partner; and the potential unknown liabilities. There can be no assurance that Falco would be successful in overcoming these risks or any other problems encountered in connection with such transactions or joint ventures. There may be no right for shareholders to evaluate the merits or risks of any future transaction or joint venture undertaken except as required by applicable laws and regulations.

Land Claim

At the present time, none of the properties in which Falco has an interest is the subject of an aboriginal land claim. However, no assurance can be provided that such will not be the case in the future.

Competition

Falco's activities are directed towards the exploration, evaluation and development of mineral deposits. There is no certainty that the expenditures to be made by Falco will result in discoveries of commercial quantities of mineral deposits. There is aggressive competition within the mining industry for the discovery and acquisition of properties considered to have commercial potential. Falco will compete with other interests, many of which have greater financial resources than it will have, for the opportunity to participate in promising projects. Significant capital investment is required to achieve commercial production from successful exploration efforts, and Falco may not be able to successfully raise funds required for any such capital investment.

Falco may experience difficulty attracting and retaining qualified management to grow its business, which could have a material adverse effect on Falco's business and financial condition.

Falco is dependent on certain members of Management, particularly its President and Chief Executive Officer. The loss of their services could adversely affect Falco.

Falco is dependent on the services of key executives and other highly skilled personnel focused on advancing its corporate objectives as well as the identification of new opportunities for growth and funding. The loss of these persons or its inability to attract and retain additional highly skilled employees required for its activities may have a material adverse effect on Falco's business and financial condition. Further, while certain of Falco's officers and directors have experience in the exploration of mineral producing properties, Falco remains highly dependent upon contractors and third parties in the performance of their exploration and development activities. There can be no guarantee that such contractors and third parties will be available to carry out such activities on behalf of Falco or be available upon commercially acceptable terms.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Conflicts of Interest

Certain directors and officers of Falco also serve as directors and officers of other companies involved in natural resource exploration and development; consequently, there is a possibility that such directors and officers will be in a position of conflict of interest. Any decision made by such directors and officers involving Falco will be made in accordance with their duties and obligations to deal fairly and in good faith with Falco and such other companies. In addition, such directors and officers will declare, and refrain from voting on, any matter in which such directors and officers may have a material conflict of interest.

Information Systems and Cyber Security

Falco relies on its IT infrastructure to meet its business objectives. Falco uses different IT systems, networks, equipment and software and has adopted security measures to prevent and detect cyber threats. However, Falco and third-party service providers and vendors may be vulnerable to cyber threats, which have been evolving in terms of sophistication and new threats are emerging at an increased rate. Unauthorized third parties may be able to penetrate network security and misappropriate or compromise confidential information, create system disruptions or cause shutdowns to Falco or its counterparties. Although Falco has not experienced any losses relating to cyber attacks or other information security breaches, there can be no assurance that there will be no such loss in the future. Significant security breaches or system failures of Falco or its counterparties, especially if such breach goes undetected for a period of time, may result in significant costs, fines or lawsuits and damage to reputation. The significance of any cyber security breach is difficult to quantify, but may in certain circumstances be material and could have a material adverse effect on Falco's business.

Commercialization

The commercialization of minerals depends on a number of factors that are independent from Falco's desire to proceed with said commercialization. These factors include market fluctuations and governmental regulations concerning prices, taxes, fees, authorized production, and imports and exports. The exact effect of these factors cannot be accurately evaluated.

Uninsured Hazards

Falco could be held responsible for certain events including environmental pollution, cave-ins or other hazards against which a corporation such as Falco cannot insure or against which it may elect not to insure, taking into consideration the importance of the premiums or other reasons. The payment of amounts relating to liability of the aforementioned hazards could cause the loss of Falco's assets.

Mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates have inherent uncertainty

Mineral resource and mineral reserve figures are only estimates. Such estimates are expressions of judgment based on knowledge, mining experience, analysis of drilling results and industry practices. While Falco believes that the mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates, as applicable, in respect of properties in which Falco holds a direct interest reflect best estimates, the estimating of mineral resources and mineral reserves is a subjective process and the accuracy of mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates is a function of the quantity and quality of available data, the accuracy of statistical computations, and the assumptions used and judgments made in interpreting available engineering and geological information. There is significant uncertainty in any mineral resource and mineral reserve estimate and the actual deposits encountered and the economic viability of a deposit may differ materially from estimates. Estimated mineral resources and mineral reserves may have to be re-estimated based on changes in prices of gold or other minerals, further exploration or development activity or actual production experience. This could materially and adversely affect estimates of the volume or grade of mineralization, estimated recovery rates or other important factors that influence such estimates. In addition, mineral resources are not mineral reserves and there is no assurance that any mineral resource estimate will ultimately be reclassified as proven or probable mineral reserves. Mineral resources which are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability.

Falco's operations are subject to financing risks and additional financing may result in dilution or partial sale of assets

Falco's operations are subject to financing risks. At the present time, Falco does not have any producing projects and no sources of revenue. Falco's ability to explore for and find potential economic projects, and then to bring them into production, is highly dependent upon its ability to raise equity and debt capital in the financial markets. Any projects that Falco develops will require significant capital expenditures. To obtain such funds, Falco may sell additional securities including, but not limited to, Shares or some form of convertible security, the effect of which could result in

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

a substantial dilution of the equity interests of the Falco Shareholders. Alternatively, Falco may also sell a part of its interest in an asset in order to raise capital. There is no assurance that Falco will be able to raise the funds required to continue its exploration programs and finance the development of any potentially economic deposit that is identified on acceptable terms or at all. The failure to obtain the necessary financing could have a material adverse effect on Falco's growth strategy, results of operations, financial condition and project scheduling.

Economics of developing mineral properties

Mineral exploration and development is speculative and involves a high degree of risk. While the discovery of an ore body may result in substantial rewards, few properties which are explored are commercially mineable and ultimately developed into producing mines. There is no assurance that any exploration properties will be commercially mineable.

Should any mineral resources exist, substantial expenditures will be required to confirm mineral reserves which are sufficient to commercially mine and to obtain the required environmental approvals and permitting required to commence commercial operations. The decision as to whether a property contains a commercially viable mineral deposit and should be brought into production will depend upon the results of exploration programs and/or feasibility studies, and the recommendations of duly qualified engineers and/or geologists, all of which involves significant expense. This decision will involve consideration and evaluation of several significant factors including, but not limited to: (a) costs of bringing a property into production, including exploration and development work, preparation of production feasibility studies and construction of production facilities; (b) availability and costs of financing; (c) ongoing costs of production; (d) metal prices; (e) environmental compliance regulations and restraints (including potential environmental liabilities associated with historical exploration activities); and (f) political climate and/or governmental regulation and control. Development projects are also subject to the successful completion of engineering studies, issuance of necessary governmental permits, and availability of adequate financing. Development projects have no operating history upon which to base estimates of future cash flow.

Factors beyond the control of Falco

The potential profitability of mineral properties is dependent upon many factors beyond Falco's control. For instance, world prices of and markets for minerals are unpredictable, highly volatile, potentially subject to governmental fixing, pegging and/or controls and respond to changes in domestic, international, political, social and economic environments. Another factor is that rates of recovery of minerals from mined ore (assuming that such mineral deposits are known to exist) may vary from the rate experienced in tests and a reduction in the recovery rate will adversely affect profitability and, possibly, the economic viability of a property. Profitability also depends on the costs of operations, including costs of labour, equipment, electricity, environmental compliance or other production inputs. Such costs will fluctuate in ways Falco cannot predict and are beyond Falco's control, and such fluctuations will impact on profitability and may eliminate profitability altogether. Additionally, due to worldwide economic uncertainty, the availability and cost of funds for development and other costs have become increasingly difficult, if not impossible, to project. These changes and events may materially affect the financial performance of Falco and they may also negatively impact the project schedule.

Falco may be subject to liability or sustain loss for certain risks and hazards against which it does not or cannot economically insure

Mining is capital intensive and subject to a number of risks and hazards, including environmental pollution, accidents or spills, industrial and transportation accidents, labour disputes, changes in the regulatory environment, natural phenomena (such as inclement weather conditions, earthquakes, pit wall failures and cave-ins) and encountering unusual or unexpected geological conditions. Such risk and hazards might impact Falco's business. Consequently, many of the foregoing risks and hazards could result in damage to, or destruction of, Falco's mineral properties or future processing facilities, personal injury or death, environmental damage, delays in or interruption of or cessation of their exploration or development activities, delay in or inability to receive required regulatory approvals, or costs, monetary losses and potential legal liability and adverse governmental action. Falco may be subject to liability or sustain loss for certain risks and hazards against which it does not or cannot insure or against which it may reasonably elect not to insure because of the cost. This lack of insurance coverage could result in material economic harm to Falco.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Environmental risks and hazards

Falco is subject to environmental regulation in the jurisdictions in which it operates. These regulations mandate, among other things, the maintenance of air and water quality standards and land reclamation. They also set forth limitations on the general, transportation, storage and disposal of solid and hazardous waste. Environmental legislation is evolving in a manner which will require stricter standards and enforcement, increased fines and penalties for non-compliance, more stringent environmental assessments of proposed projects and a heightened degree of responsibility for companies and their officers, directors and employees. There is no assurance that future changes in environmental regulation, if any, will not adversely affect Falco's operations. Environmental hazards may exist on the properties which are unknown to Falco at present and which have been caused by previous or existing owners or operators of the properties. Reclamation costs are uncertain and planned expenditures estimated by management may differ from the actual expenditures required.

Coronavirus (COVID-19)

Falco faces risks related to health epidemics and other outbreaks of communicable diseases, which could significantly disrupt, directly or indirectly, its operations and may materially and adversely affect its business and financial conditions.

Falco's business could be adversely impacted by the effects of the coronavirus or other epidemics. In December 2019, a novel strain of the coronavirus emerged in China and the virus spread to several other countries, including Canada and the U.S., and infections have been reported globally. The extent to which the coronavirus impacts Falco's business, including its operations and the market for its securities, will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time, and include the duration, severity and scope of the outbreak and the actions taken to contain or treat the coronavirus outbreak. There can be no assurance that Falco's personnel will not be impacted by these pandemic diseases and ultimately see its workforce productivity reduced or incur increased medical costs / insurance premiums as a result of these health risks.

In addition, a significant outbreak of coronavirus could result in a widespread global health crisis that could adversely affect global economies and financial markets resulting in an economic downturn that could have an adverse effect on the demand for precious and base metals and Falco's future prospects.

Fluctuation in market value of Falco Common Shares

The market price of Falco Common Shares is affected by many variables not directly related to the corporate performance of Falco, including the strength of the economy generally, the availability and attractiveness of alternative investments, and the breadth of the public market for the stock. The effect of these and other factors on the market price of Shares in the future cannot be predicted and may cause decreases in asset values, which may result in impairment losses.

Financial Risks

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risks (including foreign currency risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on the Company's performance.

A description of the financial risks are included in the Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

Internal Control Disclosure

In November 2007, the Canadian Securities Administrators exempted issuers on the TSX-V, such as the Company, from certifying disclosure controls and procedures, as well as internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, and thereafter. The Company is required to file basic certificates. The Company makes no assessment relating to establishment and maintenance of disclosure controls and procedures as defined under National Instrument 52-109.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the IFRS as issued by the IASB applicable to the preparation of interim financial statements, including International Accounting Standard 34, Interim Financial Reporting. The Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the Annual Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB.

The Board approved the Financial Statements on November 18, 2020. The significant accounting policies of Falco are included in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments

Estimates and assumptions are continuously evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgment based on various assumptions and other factors such as historical experience and current and expected economic conditions. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Critical judgments in applying the Company's accounting policies are detailed in the Annual Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

Additional Information

Additional information relating to the Company has been filed on SEDAR and is available at www.sedar.com.

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Except for the statements of historical fact contained herein, certain information presented in the MD&A constitutes forward-looking statements concerning the business, operations, plans and financial performance and condition of Falco. Often, but not always, forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as "plans", "expects", "seeks", "may", "should", "could", "will", "budget", "scheduled", "estimates", "forecasts", "intends", "anticipates", "believes", or variations including negative variations thereof of such words and phrases that refer to certain actions, events or results that may, could, would, might or will occur or be taken or achieved. These statements are made as of the date of this MD&A.

These forward-looking statements include, among others, statements with respect to Falco's objectives for the ensuing years, its medium and long-term goals and strategies to achieve those objectives and goals, as well as statements with respect to its beliefs, plans, objectives, expectations, anticipations, estimates and intentions. Although management considers these assumptions to be reasonable based on information currently available to it, they may prove to be incorrect.

Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause the actual plans, results, performance or achievements of Falco to differ materially from any future plans, results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Such factors include, among others: (a) assumptions relating to the recovered grade, average ore recovery, internal dilution, mining dilution and other mining parameters set out in the Feasibility Study; (b) assumptions relating to the gross revenues, operating cash flows and other revenue metrics set out in the Feasibility Study (c) the Feasibility Study LOM and mineral reserves estimates; (d) the ability to obtain all required regulatory, third party and other approval and rights described in the Feasibility Study; (e) the ability to secure the required financing for the development of the Horne 5 Project as well as other sources and conditions of and anticipated financing requirements; (f) expected time frame for the completion of construction, start of mining and commercial production and the financial obligations and costs incurred in connection with the development of the Project; (g) the financial, economic analysis and timeline of the Horne 5 Project (h) the ability to enter into a principal license and operating agreement with Glencore in order among others, to get access and use of surface rights and infrastructure not owned by Falco; (i) complete the Work Plan by mid-2021 (j) the ability to receive the EIS acceptability from the MELCC in the first half of 2021; (k) the start of the public hearing process on the Horne 5 Project in the second half of 2021 (l) the ability to proceed with future exploration programs targeted at increasing the Horne 5 Project's mineral resources and LOM; (m) total cash, transaction costs, and administrative costs differing materially from those anticipated (n) mineral resources and exploration targets; (o) inability to successfully complete development projects, planned expansions or other projects within the timelines anticipated; (p) the amount of future production over any period; (q) net present value and internal rate of return; (r) risks related to partnership or other joint operations; (s) actual results of exploration activities; (t) variations in mineral resources, mineral production, grades or recovery rates or optimization efforts and sales; (u) uninsured risks;

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

(v) regulatory changes; (w) defects in title; (x) ability to repay the Convertible Debenture at maturity; (y) availability or integration of personnel, materials and equipment; (z) performance of facilities, equipment and processes relative to specifications and expectations; (aa) unanticipated environmental impacts on operations; (bb) market prices; (cc) fluctuations in gold, silver and other metal prices and currency exchange rates; (dd) production, construction and technological risks; (ee) capital requirements and operating risks associated with the operations or an expansion of the operations; (ff) uncertainty relating to future production and cash resources; (gg) adverse changes to market, political and general economic conditions or laws, rules and regulations; (hh) changes in project parameters; (ii) the possibility of project cost overruns or unanticipated costs and expenses; (jj) accidents, labour disputes, community and stakeholder protests and other risks of the mining industry; (kk) failure of plant, equipment or processes to operate as anticipated; (ll) the foreign exchange rate between the US dollar and the Canadian dollar; and (mm) those risks set forth in Falco's continuous disclosure documents filed on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

In addition, statements (including data in tables) relating to Mineral Resources and gold equivalent ounces are forward looking statements, as they involve implied assessment, based on certain estimates and assumptions, and no assurance can be given that the estimates will be realized.

Although Falco has attempted to identify important factors that could cause actual plans, actions, events or results to differ materially from those described in forward-looking statements, there may be other factors that cause plans, actions, events or results not to be as anticipated, estimated or intended. There can be no assurance that forward-looking statements will prove to be accurate, as actual plans, results and future events could differ materially from those anticipated in such statements. Accordingly, readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements.

(Signed) Luc Lessard

Luc Lessard
President and Chief Executive Officer

(Signed) Anthony Glavac

Anthony Glavac
Chief Financial Officer

November 18, 2020

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the three-month period ended September 30, 2020

Corporate Information**Head Office**

1100 av. des Canadiens-de-Montréal
Suite 300
Montréal, Québec, Canada H3B 2S2
Tel.: (514) 905-3162
Email: info@falcores.com

Web site: www.falcores.com

Project Office

161, Avenue Murdoch
Rouyn-Noranda, Québec, Canada J9X 1E3

Directors

Bryan A. Coates, Chair
Mario Caron, Lead Director
Benoit Brunet
Paola Farnesi
Luc Lessard
Angelina Mehta
Chantal Sorel

Officers

Luc Lessard, President and Chief Executive Officer
Ronald Bougie, Vice President, Engineering and
Construction
Hélène Cartier, Vice President, Environment and
Sustainable Development
Anthony Glavac, Chief Financial Officer
Christian Laroche, Vice President, Metallurgy
André Le Bel, Vice President, Legal Affairs and
Corporate Secretary
François Vézina, Vice President, Technical Services

Legal Counsel

Lavery, de Billy LLP

Auditors

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP/s.r.l./s.e.n.c.r.l.

Transfer Agent

TSX Trust Company

Exchange listing

TSX Venture Exchange: FPC

Investor Relations

Jeffrey White
Hinge Markets Inc.
rjwhite@falcores.com



FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

**FOR THE THREE-MONTH AND SIX-MONTH PERIODS ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

The following management discussion and analysis (the "MD&A") of the operations and consolidated financial position of Falco Resources Ltd. ("Falco" or the "Company") for the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020, should be read in conjunction with Falco's audited consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended June 30, 2020 (the "Annual Financial Statements"), and is intended to supplement and complement the Company's unaudited condensed interim financial statements and related notes as of December 31, 2020, and for the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 (the "Financial Statements"). The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IFRS"). Consequently, all comparative financial information presented in the MD&A reflects the consistent application of IFRS.

Falco's management ("Management") is responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements and other financial information relating to the Company included in the MD&A. The Board of Directors (the "Board") is responsible for ensuring that Management fulfills its responsibilities for financial reporting. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Board has appointed an Audit Committee composed of independent directors. The Audit Committee meets with Management in order to discuss results of operations and the financial condition of the Company prior to making recommendations and submitting the consolidated financial statements to the Board for its consideration and approval for issuance to shareholders. The information included in the MD&A is as of February 25, 2021, the date when the Board approved the Financial Statements, following the recommendation of the Audit Committee. All monetary amounts included in this report are expressed in Canadian dollars, the Company's reporting and functional currency, unless otherwise noted. The MD&A contains forward-looking statements and should be read in conjunction with the risk factors described in the "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" section.

Table of Contents

Description of the Business	3
Highlights for the Six-Month Period Ended December 31, 2020 ("YTD-2021")	3
Rouyn-Noranda Mining Region	3
Agreements with Glencore Canada	4
The Silver Stream Agreement	4
Loan with Osisko	5
Gold Market	6
The Horne 5 Project	6
Outlook	16
Results of Operations	16
Liquidity and Capital Resources	17
Quarterly Information	18
Related Party Transactions	19
Capital Management	19
Contractual Commitments and Obligations	20
Off-balance Sheet Items	20
Outstanding Share Data	20
Risk Factors	20
Financial Risks	26
Internal Control Disclosure	26
Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements	26
Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments	26
Additional Information	27
Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	27
Corporate Information	29

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

Description of the Business

Falco is in the business of exploring, evaluating and developing mineral properties in Canada. Its focus is on exploring, evaluating and developing its mineral properties in the Rouyn-Noranda region of the Province of Québec for base and precious metals, primarily on its wholly owned Horne 5 polymetallic deposit (the "Horne 5 Deposit", the "Horne 5 Project" or the "Project").

Falco is listed on the TSX Venture Exchange ("TSX-V") under the symbol "FPC". The Company is one of the largest claim holders in the Province of Québec, with extensive land holdings in the Abitibi Greenstone Belt. Falco owns mining claims and contractual rights in or in relation to mining concessions covering approximately 73,000 hectares of land in the Rouyn-Noranda mining camp (the "Mining Camp"), including 13 former gold and base metal mine sites.

The Company was originally incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (British Columbia) on March 16, 2010. On June 12, 2015, Falco was continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. The Company's registered business address is 1100, avenue des Canadiens-de-Montréal, Suite 300, Montréal, Québec, Canada. As at December 31, 2020, the Company has a loan and a silver stream agreement with Osisko Gold Royalties Ltd ("Osisko"). In addition, Osisko Development Corp. ("ODEV") is a subsidiary of Osisko which owns 18.2% interest in Falco. Both Osisko and ODEV are considered companies with significant influence over the Company and are related parties.

Highlights for the Six-Month Period Ended December 31, 2020 ("YTD-2021")

- On October 27, 2020, Falco concluded agreements with Glencore Canada Corporation ("Glencore Canada") and its affiliated companies ("Glencore") related to the Horne 5 Project. Agreements include a \$10 million senior secured convertible debenture (the "Convertible Debenture") and life of mine copper and zinc concentrate offtake agreements (the "Offtake Agreements").
- On October 27, 2020, Falco announced that it had collaborated with Glencore to develop a work plan for additional geotechnical work and analysis of the risks associated with the development of the Horne 5 Project (the "Work Plan").
- On November 27, 2020, Falco and Osisko (the "Parties") closed an agreement in order to extend the maturity of the Company's loan with Osisko (the "Secured Loan") from December 31, 2020 to December 31, 2022. The Secured Loan was also amended to become convertible.
- On November 27, 2020, the Parties also agreed to amend the silver stream agreement entered into on February 27, 2019 (the "Silver Stream Agreement"), as amended on January 31, 2020, in order to postpone by one year certain deadlines granted to Falco to achieve milestones set as conditions precedent to Osisko funding the stream deposit and certain other deadlines.

Rouyn-Noranda Mining Region

The Company has a 100% interest in approximately 700 square kilometres of mining claims and contractual rights in or in relation to mining concessions in the Mining Camp, which Management believes represents approximately 70% of the entire Mining Camp. Rouyn-Noranda is an established Mining Camp in the Province of Québec with the required infrastructure (electricity, rail, water, etc.) in place for exploration and mine development.

Rouyn-Noranda has a long history of mining and exploration. Since the Horne Deposit discovery in the 1920's, the area has been host to 50 former producers, including 20 base metal mines and 30 gold mines. A number of copper-zinc volcanogenic massive sulphide ("VMS") deposits in the Mining Camp contained gold grades well in excess of those associated with typical VMS deposits, which along with several mesothermal vein type deposits have accounted for more than 19 million ounces of historic gold production from the Mining Camp as a whole.

Falco's principal property is the Horne 5 Project, located in the Mining Camp, which has hosted several former gold and base metal producers including the Horne Mine, which was operated by Noranda Inc. from 1927 to 1976. The Horne Mine produced approximately 11.6 million ounces of gold and 2.5 billion pounds of copper.

For further details regarding the Horne 5 Project, refer to the National Instrument 43-101, *Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects* ("NI 43-101") Technical Report, entitled "*Feasibility Study, Horne 5 Gold Project*", (the "Feasibility Study"), dated effective October 5, 2017, the NI 43-101 Technical Report dated September 26, 2016, and entitled "*Technical Report and Mineral Resource Estimate for the Horne 5 Deposit*", and the NI 43-101 Technical Report dated April 28, 2016, and entitled "*Preliminary Economic Assessment of the Horne 5 Project*", all available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Agreements with Glencore CanadaThe Convertible Debenture

The Convertible Debenture has an initial term to maturity of 12 months (the "Maturity Date") and bears interest at a rate of 7% per annum, compounded quarterly. Accrued interest will be capitalized quarterly by adding the interest to the principal of the Convertible Debenture, unless the Company elects at its sole discretion to settle in cash any accrued interest. To the extent that Falco and Glencore agree that progress continues to be made towards the negotiation of a principal operating license and indemnity agreement ("OLIA") and additional time is necessary, Falco has the right to extend the Maturity Date by an additional six months.

The Convertible Debenture can be converted into common shares (the "Shares") of the Company within ten days of the Maturity Date or on the Maturity Date at Glencore's sole option at a conversion price of \$0.41 per Share. The Convertible Debenture (including the Shares the Convertible Debenture may be converted into) are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of issuance of the Convertible Debenture.

On October 27, 2020, Falco also issued to Glencore 12,195,122 common share purchase warrants of the Company ("Warrants"). Each Warrant shall be exercisable for one Share at an exercise price of \$0.51 up to 12 months from the date of issuance of the Warrants. The terms of the Warrants provide for a cashless exercise feature, under which the number of Shares to be issued will be based on the number of Shares for which Warrants are exercised multiplied by the difference between the market price of a Share and the exercise price divided by the market price at the time of the exercise. Glencore may utilize the cashless exercise feature at its sole discretion. The Warrants (and the underlying Shares) are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of issuance of the Warrants.

The Convertible Debenture is secured by first ranking security on all assets owned by Falco. Glencore will release the security upon the settlement of the Convertible Debenture and the repayment of interest. So long as Glencore owns (or is deemed to own) a minimum equity interest of 5% in the Company, it will have the right to maintain its pro-rata interest in Falco by participating in equity financings and other dilutive instruments.

Offtake Agreements

Under the terms of the Offtake Agreements, Glencore will purchase from Falco the copper and zinc concentrate produced during the life of mine of the Horne 5 Project, currently estimated at 15 years. Terms were negotiated on an arms' length basis and are comparable to the assumptions included in the Feasibility Study.

The Work Plan

In order to further investigate and mitigate geotechnical and other technical risks, and to identify additional synergies, Falco has collaborated with Glencore to develop the Work Plan for additional geotechnical work and analysis of the risks associated with the development of the Horne 5 Project. Falco and Glencore have agreed to the Work Plan, to be managed by Falco, which will include additional technical work, modelling and studies towards the further identification, mitigation and allocation of risks, all with the goal of working towards an OLIA.

The Silver Stream Agreement

On February 27, 2019, the Parties completed the Silver Stream Agreement, whereby Osisko agreed to provide the Company with staged payments totaling up to \$180 million, toward the funding of the development of the Project, payable as follows:

- First deposit of \$25 million on closing of the Silver Stream Agreement, net of any amounts owing by the Company to Osisko including the repayment of the principal amount of loans granted by Osisko in May 2016 and September 2018 (\$20.0 million), amounts payable (\$2.8 million) for professional services rendered and transaction costs (\$0.6 million) incurred;
- Second deposit of \$20 million upon the Company receiving all necessary material third-party approvals, licenses, rights of way, and surface rights;
- Third deposit of \$35 million following receipt of all material permits required for the construction of a mine at the Horne 5 Project, a positive construction decision for the Horne 5 Project, and raising a minimum of \$100 million in equity, joint venture or any other non-debt financing for the construction of the mine;
- Fourth deposit of \$60 million upon the total projected capital expenditure for the Horne 5 Project having been demonstrated to be financed; and
- Optional fifth deposit of \$40 million at the sole election of Osisko to increase the stream percentage, payable concurrently with the fourth deposit.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

Under the terms of the Silver Stream Agreement, Osisko will purchase 90% of the payable silver from the Project, increasing to 100% of the payable silver from the Project in the event the optional fifth deposit is paid. In exchange for the silver delivered under the Silver Stream Agreement, Osisko will pay the Company ongoing payments equal to 20% of the spot price of silver on the day of delivery, subject to a maximum payment of US\$6.00 per silver ounce. The silver produced from the Project and from properties located within a 5 km area of interest will be subject to the Silver Stream Agreement.

The Silver Stream Agreement was subject to a right of first refusal ("ROFR") in favor of Glencore, which right was not exercised.

On January 31, 2020, and on November 27, 2020, the Parties agreed to amend the Silver Stream Agreement, whereby Osisko agreed to postpone by one year each of the deadlines granted to Falco to achieve milestones set as condition precedent to Osisko funding the remaining staged payments and certain other deadlines.

Pursuant to the Silver Stream Agreement, the Company has agreed to pay a \$2.0 million capital commitment fee. The fee is payable upon Osisko funding the third deposit under the Silver Stream Agreement. Falco's obligations towards Osisko with respect to the Silver Stream Agreement is secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$600 million; such first ranking was subordinated in favour of the security granted to Glencore as part of the Convertible Debenture transaction.

Loan with Osisko

On February 22, 2019, Falco closed the Secured Loan for \$10.0 million with Osisko. The Secured Loan had an initial maturity date of December 31, 2019. On November 22, 2019, the Secured Loan was amended, increasing the Principal Amount by \$5.9 million (the "Increased Principal Amount") to \$15.9 million (the "Amended Principal Amount") and the maturity date was extended to December 31, 2020. Osisko was entitled to withhold and set-off from the Increased Principal Amount a sum of \$0.9 million representing the current accounts payable owing to Osisko by the Company, so that, on a net basis, Osisko made an amount of \$5.0 million available to Falco for withdrawal. Under the terms of the Secured Loan, interest shall be payable on the Amended Principal Amount at a rate per annum that is equal to 7%, compounded quarterly and accrued interest shall be payable upon repayment of the Amended Principal Amount. Falco's obligations towards Osisko with respect to the Secured Loan is secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$25 million over all of the assets of Falco other than the Horne 5 Project and ranks after the security granted to Glencore as part of the Convertible Debenture transaction.

On November 17, 2020, the Company entered into a binding agreement with Osisko in order to extend the maturity date of the Secured Loan from December 31, 2020 to December 31, 2022 (the "Maturity Extension"). Together with capitalized interest, the principal amount outstanding under the Secured Loan as of November 17, 2020 was \$17.6 million. In consideration for the Maturity Extension, the Secured Loan was amended to become convertible (the "Convertible Loan") after the first anniversary of the closing date into Shares at a conversion price of \$0.55 per Share. The Convertible Loan bears interest at a rate of 7.0% per annum, compounded quarterly, and will continue to be secured by a hypothec on certain assets of Falco which ranks after the hypothec securing the Convertible Debenture. The Shares that the Convertible Loan may be converted into are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of closing of this transaction.

In consideration for the Maturity Extension, the Company issued to Osisko 10,664,324 Warrants, each exercisable for one Share at an exercise price of \$0.69 up to 24 months from the date of issuance of the Warrants. The terms of the Warrants provide for a cashless exercise feature, under which the number of Shares to be issued will be based on the number of Shares for which Warrants are exercised multiplied by the difference between the market price of a Share and the exercise price divided by the market price at the time of the exercise. Osisko may utilize the cashless exercise feature at its sole discretion. The Warrants (and the underlying Shares) are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of issuance of the Warrants.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Gold Market

Gold rallied steadily since March 2020, to reach over US\$2,000 per ounce in August. On December 31, 2020, prices closed strongly at US\$1,888 compared to US\$1,768 per ounce on June 30, 2020. The historical gold price (US\$/ounce of gold) is as follows:

Period (Calendar)	High	Low	Average	Close
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
2020	2,067	1,474	1,770	1,888
2019	1,546	1,270	1,393	1,515
2018	1,355	1,178	1,268	1,279
2017	1,346	1,151	1,257	1,291

The Horne 5 Project

On October 30, 2017, Falco filed the Feasibility Study, which indicated that the Horne 5 Project represents a robust, high margin, fifteen-year underground mining project with attractive economics. The Feasibility Study was prepared by BBA Inc. ("BBA"), under the direction of Management, and included contributions from the geological and engineering teams at BBA, InnovExplo Inc. ("InnovExplo"), Golder Associates Ltd. ("Golder"), WSP Canada Inc. ("WSP"), SNC-Lavalin Stavibel Inc. ("SNC-Lavalin"), and Ingénierie RIVVAL Inc. ("RIVVAL").

Highlights of the Feasibility Study

The base case is stated using a gold price of US\$1,300/ounce ("oz"), a silver price of US\$19.50/oz, a copper price of US\$3.00/pound ("lb"), a zinc price of US\$1.10/lb and an exchange rate of \$1.00 equal to US\$0.78. The Feasibility Study was prepared in Canadian Dollars. The values have been converted to and presented in US\$ at an exchange rate of \$1.00 = US\$0.78 for this section of the MD&A.

The highlights include the estimates presented in the section below (*dollar amounts are presented on a pre-tax basis, except where otherwise indicated*).

- Net present value ("NPV") of US\$1,012 million at a 5% discount rate and an internal rate of return ("IRR") of 18.9%, before taxes and mining duties;
- NPV of US\$602 million at a 5% discount rate and an IRR of 15.3%, after taxes and mining duties;
- Mine life of 15 years, with peak-year payable production of 268,000 ounces, average life-of-mine ("LOM") annual payable production of 219,000 ounces of gold and 235,000 ounces at steady state;
- Net payable gold recovery of 88.1%;
- 3,741,000 ounces of contained gold;
- 3,294,000 ounces of payable gold LOM;
- 1,007 million pounds of payable zinc LOM;
- 229 million pounds of payable copper LOM;
- 26.3 million ounces of payable silver LOM;
- 2.37 g/t gold equivalent ("AuEq") average diluted AuEq grade;
- 1.44 g/t Au average diluted gold grade;
- All-in Sustaining Costs* of US\$399/oz, net of by-product credits, including royalties, over LOM;
- All-in cost, CAPEX plus OPEX, is estimated at US\$643 per payable ounce;
- \$41.00/t milled total unit operating cost;
- Pre-production construction costs of US\$801.7 million, including a US\$58.5 million contingency and excluding US\$26.7 million of capital outlays to August 31, 2017;
- Payback period of 5.2 years pre-tax and 5.6 years post-tax;
- Gross revenue of US\$6.6 billion and operating cash flow of US\$2.7 billion LOM.

*All-in Sustaining Costs are presented as defined by the World Gold Council, less corporate general & administrative costs.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Sensitivity Analysis

The Feasibility Study included a financial sensitivity analysis on the after-tax cash flow NPV of the Project, adjusting for the USD:CAD exchange rate and the price of gold. The after-tax results for the Project NPV (in Canadian Dollars) based on the sensitivity analysis is summarized below:

USD:CAD	Gold Price (USD/ounce)						
	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500	1,600
0.88	18.6	167.2	308.8	448.6	586.2	719.7	851.5
0.85	101.6	251.3	396.1	539.8	679.2	816.3	951.1
0.81	218.7	370.7	522.1	668.6	812.6	954.1	1,094.5
0.78	310.5	468.2	622.3	772.3	920.0	1,066.0	1,210.6
0.75	409.6	572.0	728.7	883.0	1,035.1	1,185.8	1,335.8
0.72	516.6	681.2	842.7	1,001.7	1,158.9	1,315.1	1,470.0
0.70	591.1	758.6	923.4	1,085.9	1,246.8	1,406.8	1,565.7

As discussed above under the "Gold Market" heading, the market price of gold has increased steadily since 2017, which would have a significant positive impact on the Horne 5 Project's economics. Management is currently updating the Project financials, economic analysis, and the timeline of the Horne 5 Project.

Mineral resource estimate

The mineral resources presented in the Feasibility Study are based upon an updated mineral resource estimate (the "July MRE") effective as of July 25, 2017, prepared by Carl Pelletier, P.Geo., of InnovExplo, using available information. The main objective was to update the previous NI 43-101 mineral resource estimate for the Horne 5 Deposit, which was prepared by InnovExplo and published on SEDAR in a report titled "Technical Report and Updated Mineral Resource Estimate for the Horne No. 5 Deposit", dated November 7, 2016 (the "November 2016 MRE").

The July MRE is mainly based on changes made to the NSR parameters, supported by new assumptions concerning metal prices and net recoveries. Three additional diamond drill holes and 41 updated downhole surveys from the 2015–2016 confirmation drilling program were also used in the July MRE. No changes to the interpretation were deemed necessary. The mineral resource model for the July MRE is based largely upon the model generated for the November 2016 MRE.

The July MRE is compliant with CIM standards and guidelines for reporting mineral resources and reserves. The selected NSR cut-off of \$55/t allowed the mineral potential of the deposit to be outlined for an underground mining option. While the results are presented undiluted and in situ, the reported mineral resources are considered by the qualified person ("QP") as defined by NI 43-101, to have reasonable prospects for economic extraction.

The results of the July MRE at the cut-off of \$55/t NSR are presented in the table below. InnovExplo estimates that the Horne 5 Deposit contains Measured Mineral Resources of 9,259,600 tonnes at 2.59 g/t AuEq for a total of 769,885 oz AuEq, Indicated Mineral Resources of 81,855,200 tonnes at 2.56 g/t AuEq for a total of 6,731,443 oz AuEq, and Inferred Mineral Resources of 21,500,400 tonnes at 2.51 g/t AuEq, for a total of 1,735,711 oz AuEq.

Mineral Resources Table

Resource Category	Tonnes (Mt)	AuEq (g/t)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Cu (%)	Zn (%)	Contained AuEq (Moz)	Contained Au (Moz)	Contained Ag (Moz)	Contained Cu (Mlbs)	Contained Zn (Mlbs)
Measured	9.3	2.59	1.58	16.2	0.19	0.83	0.770	0.470	4.824	38.0	168.5
Indicated	81.9	2.56	1.55	14.74	0.18	0.89	6.731	4.070	38.796	325.4	1,599.3
Inferred	21.5	2.51	1.44	23.04	0.20	0.71	1.736	1.000	15.925	96.3	337.2

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Mineral reserves estimate

The mineral reserves estimate for the Horne 5 Project was prepared by Mr. Patrick Frenette, P. Eng., of InnovExplo (effective as of August 26, 2017). The mineral reserves estimate stated herein is consistent with the CIM standards on mineral resources and mineral reserves and is suitable for public reporting. As such, the mineral reserves are based on Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources, and do not include any Inferred Mineral Resources. Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources are inclusive of Proven and Probable Reserves.

The Feasibility Study LOM and mineral reserves estimates were developed from the November 2016 MRE and do not consider the July MRE. Updated metal prices, exchange rates and recovery equations from the July MRE were used to calculate cash flows used to support the mineral reserve estimate. As of the date of the Feasibility Study, the QP has not identified any risks, legal, political or environmental, that would materially affect potential development of the mineral reserves, other than the third parties' approvals discussed below under the "Mining" and "Surface Infrastructure" headings.

Statement of mineral reserves (as of August 26, 2017)^(1,2,3,4)

Category	Tonnes (Mt)	NSR (\$)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Cu (%)	Zn (%)
Proven	8.4	91.72	1.41	15.75	0.17	0.75
Probable	72.5	92.56	1.44	13.98	0.17	0.78
P&P	80.9	92.41	1.44	14.14	0.17	0.77

- 1) The QP for the Mineral Reserve estimate is Mr. Patrick Frenette (InnovExplo).
- 2) Estimated at US\$2.15/lb Cu, US\$1.00/lb Zn, US\$1,300/oz Au and US\$18.50/oz Ag, using an exchange rate of \$1.00:US\$0.77, cut-off NSR value of \$55/t.
- 3) Mineral Reserve tonnage and mined metal have been rounded to reflect the accuracy of the estimate and numbers may not add due to rounding.
- 4) Mineral Reserves presented include both internal and external dilution along with mining recovery. The external dilution is estimated to be 2.3%. The mining recovery factor was set at 95% to account for mineralized material left in the margins of the deposit in each block.

Capital and operating costs summary

Capital Costs (in millions of US\$)	Pre-Production	Sustaining	Total ⁽¹⁾
Mining (includes development contingency)	\$200.4	\$253.6	\$454.0
Mineral Processing Plant	\$296.0	\$10.2	\$306.1
Electrical and Communication	\$14.2	\$1.8	\$16.0
Project Infrastructure	\$76.9	\$3.7	\$80.6
Tailings and Water Management	\$53.0	\$148.4	\$201.4
Indirect Costs	\$65.9	--	\$65.9
Owner's Costs	\$36.8	--	\$36.8
Site restoration (net of salvage value)	--	\$32.9	\$32.9
Subtotal	\$743.2	\$450.5	\$1,193.7
Contingency	\$58.5	--	\$58.5
Total Capital Costs⁽²⁾	\$801.7	\$450.5	\$1,252.2
CAPEX per Oz (US\$/oz)			\$243
OPEX per Oz (US\$/oz)			\$399
All-In Cost per Oz (US\$/oz)			\$643

⁽¹⁾ Totals may differ due to rounding.

⁽²⁾ Excludes US\$26.7 million in outlays to August 31, 2017.

Mining

The underground deposit is located at a depth of approximately 600 metres to 2,300 metres below surface. The existing Quemont #2 shaft, which extends to a depth of approximately 1,200 metres, will need to be rehabilitated. This shaft would provide for the hoisting of mineralized material and waste rock, services, personnel and materials, and the supply of ventilation to the underground workings in development stage. The access to and use of the Quemont #2 shaft by Falco is contingent upon entering into an OLIA with Glencore.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

The mine has been designed to have low operating costs through the use of large, modern equipment, gravity transport of mineralized material through raises, shaft hoisting, minimal mineralized material and waste re-handling, and high productivity bulk mining methods. By using highly automated and remotely controlled equipment, the mine will be able to operate 21-tonne loaders to transport muck to the ore pass systems. The underground crushing facility will be fed by two ore pass systems. The crushed mineralized material would then be transported via two 250-metre conveyors and transferred to a 600-metre conveyor leading to the shaft loading point, where it would be hoisted to the surface using 43.5-tonne skips on a continuous basis. For servicing the mine, the Quemont #2 shaft will have a double-deck service cage of 2.4 metres by 4.0 metres and a double-deck auxiliary cage. Paste backfill will be used to fill the extracted stopes and strengthen stability of the adjacent stopes and avoid or minimize dilution.

The Company expects to use transverse long hole as the primary mining method and will favor the minimization of dilution over mineral resource recovery. The Company believes that the mineral resource dilution will be below 3%.

Processing

The process plant facility would include a wet laboratory, mill offices, a mill dry and a maintenance shop. A semi-autogenous-ball milling facility (the "Facility") on the surface will be used to process an average of 15,790 tonnes per day ("tpd") of mineralized material at steady state. The Facility would also include a flotation and thickening section, divided into three circuits and dedicated to recovering copper, zinc and pyrite concentrates. The copper and zinc circuits would have their concentrate filtered to reduce humidity to 9%. Both concentrates would be stored directly in trucks and railcars, awaiting shipment. The pyrite concentrate will require a finer liberation to achieve improved gold recovery by cyanide leaching, resulting in the requirement to regrind from the primary grind size of 55 microns to the targeted P₈₀ of 12 microns. The resulting regrind pyrite concentrate would then be leached along with the pyrite flotation tailings in separate leaching circuits, followed by carbon in pulp circuits. Thickeners would be used to maximize water and cyanide recovery, and the Caro's acid cyanide destruction method would be applied to reduce the cyanide content of the two leach streams. Both pyrite tailings and pyrite concentrate streams from flotation would be used as paste backfill in the new mine workings; excess volumes will be disposed of in existing historical openings, until the old mine openings are filled. Water liberated in the underground workings from the consolidated tailings would be recovered, recycled and pumped back to be used in processing.

Gold, zinc, copper and silver would be recovered and Falco would produce two concentrates and gold bars. The copper concentrate would have an estimated 16% copper content as well as payable gold and silver, and the zinc concentrate would have an estimated 52% zinc content. In the Feasibility Study, Falco did not consider that any precious metal will be payable in the zinc concentrate. The payable gold recovery is estimated to average 88.1% over the LOM and estimated payable recoveries average 75.8% for copper, 72.9% for zinc and 71.5% for silver. The copper and zinc concentrates have been analyzed and are considered free of deleterious elements.

Surface infrastructure

The Horne 5 Project is located within the industrial park and former mine infrastructure (Quemont and Horne Mines) of the City of Rouyn-Noranda, Québec, a mining community of over 41,500 people and benefits from significant existing infrastructure (i.e. electricity, rail, water, etc.). As important as the physical infrastructure in the Rouyn-Noranda region is the high level of underground mining expertise that is readily available in the region. The Company believes its advantageous location has the potential to positively impact the long-term viability and attractiveness of employment at the Horne 5 Project, given that employees and contractors could work in the community they live in.

The Horne 5 Project is located 1.1 km from route 101.0 and 4.0 km from the Trans-Canada Highway, with all services readily available at site. Development of the future mine would be done on the former Quemont mine site, the surface rights for which were acquired by Falco and discussed below under the heading "*Surface Rights Agreements*". Acquisition of land adjacent to the currently proposed mine site would likely be required for some of the new infrastructure. Electric power will be supplied to the site at a voltage level of 120 kV, originating from Hydro-Québec's Rouyn-Noranda substation, approximately 1 km away.

The Horne 5 Project envisions the following key infrastructure items to be constructed: site access road, on-site parking area, process and paste backfill plants, maintenance shop and warehouse, mine office building, administration building, headframe and shaft house, hoist room, 120 kV substation and railway spur lines and storage area.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

As previously stated, the access to and use by Falco of surface rights and infrastructure not owned by it, may in some instances, be contingent upon entering into a licence and operating agreement with Glencore. The conduct of activities on the Horne 5 Project, including pre-production dewatering activities, will be subject to Falco securing licenses from the owner of such infrastructure, some of which are located on the mining concession CM-243, the ownership of which remains Glencore.

Environmental Permitting Process

The first stage of the Project will be the development of the Horne 5 mine through among other things, the dewatering of the Quemont, Horne and Donalda old mines and the rehabilitation of the Quemont No.2 shaft. The Company has already submitted an application for a certificate of authorization under Sections 22 and 31.75 of the Environmental Quality Act to be issued by the Ministry of Environment and the Fight against Climate Change ("MELCC") to support the development, dewatering and sludge management strategy. During the dewatering stage, which is expected to last 25 months, water will be pumped, treated and high density sludge from the water treatment process will be stored in the former Donalda and Quemont underground mine openings. In parallel, environmental baseline studies and consultations with the Project's stakeholders were initiated in 2016 and are continuing as required to support the permitting process and the Horne 5 Project's timeline.

The Horne 5 Project will require a provincial decree. The Project is subject to a provincial Environmental Impact Assessment, including public hearings, as forecasted production (average 15,000 tpd) is over the 2,000 tpd threshold outlined in the applicable regulation. On December 6, 2017, the Company was advised by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (Government of Canada) (the "Agency") that the Project is not a designated activity under the Regulations Designating Physical Activities pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Therefore, the Project is not subject to the federal environmental assessment, however, there will be other federal authorizations to be obtained.

The provincial environmental impact assessment study ("EIS") was filed with the MELCC in January 2018 and is published in the Environmental Assessment Register of the MELCC. Falco is working at completing field work and securing third party authorizations in order to respond to questions raised by the MELCC.

Tailings produced during the first two years of operations will be stored in former underground openings either in the form of slurry or paste backfill. Paste backfill will continue to be produced throughout the entire life of mine. After the first two years, the remainder of the tailings produced will either be stored in the Horne 5 mine openings (greater than 50%) or at surface in a tailings management facility ("TMF"). The Company has identified a former TMF, which has already been impacted by historical mining activities and is located approximately 11 km from the City of Rouyn-Noranda, to serve as the surface storage of tailings for the Horne 5 Project. A non-binding agreement has been concluded with the owner of the former TMF for an option to acquire this site. Pipelines, 17 km in length, will transport the tailings from the Horne 5 Mining Complex ("H5MC") to the surface TMF. Waste rock that is not used for underground mining operations will be stored there and/or used as construction material at the TMF.

The site restoration cost estimate for the Horne 5 Project is based on the dismantling of the mine buildings and the restoration of both the H5MC and the TMF. The Company intends to dismantle all buildings that would have served its mining operations. Given the proximity of the site to the city and the existence of few infrastructures of this type in Rouyn-Noranda, these buildings could be reused or modified for other uses. This cost estimate includes the cost of site restoration as well as post-closure monitoring. In accordance with the regulations, the Company will be required to post a bond as a guarantee against the site restoration cost.

The conduct of the foregoing activities remains subject to Falco obtaining the required licenses from the owners of the mining infrastructure. For greater certainty, such licenses will include a complete indemnity relating to the operation, restoration and rehabilitation of such infrastructure.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

Specific activities initiated, advanced or completed for the environmental permitting process over the last eighteen months, include:

- Updated Air Modelling and Air Emission Reduction Plan which evaluated the impact of the Horne 5 Project on air emissions and supported the Company's position that the impact is negligible;
- Waste geochemical studies, key to establishing the Horne 5 Project's Waste Management Plan and anticipated synergies with Glencore;
- TMF geochemical and geotechnical investigation providing data to improve the design basis for the TMF;
- The H5MC geotechnical investigation;
- Circulation Safety Studies for waste rock alternative routing;
- Initiation of the GHG (Green House Gas) Reduction Plan;
- Continued advancement of the Fish Habitat Compensation Plan;
- Vibration rate sampled and analysed;
- Emergency Preparedness Plan for Construction and Operation;
- Crown pillar investigation; and
- Pipeline routing consultation meetings with stakeholders.

Stakeholder Engagement

The Company is committed to taking a proactive approach to its public consultation process and has been working diligently to identify as many stakeholders as possible in the Rouyn-Noranda and Abitibi region. Since March 2016, more than 60 private and public community meetings have been held with various stakeholders. On November 16, 2017, the Company held its initial Horne 5 Project public presentation and information session in the City of Rouyn-Noranda. Approximately 140 individuals attended the meeting and the Company outlined various aspects of the Project, and responded to their observations and questions. A second public presentation of the Project and its impacts was held on June 21, 2018 (15 thematic kiosks) and more than 150 people attended the event and the dialogue is on going. Two other public meetings were held on October 29, 2019 and December 2, 2019, respectively, in the community of d'Alembert and for the residents of Lac Dufault/North Noranda borough to consult and to address concerns on protecting the Lac Dufault waters.

Over the last eighteen months, the following key stakeholder activities were initiated or completed:

- Discussions on social issues such as housing and emergency preparedness;
- In-depth technical sessions on water impacts from the Horne 5 Project with representatives of the community bearing an interest in water protection;
- Developing a "Community Portrait", which would be used as a baseline for social monitoring programs. This includes community polling of the residents of Rouyn-Noranda;
- The continued consultation process on pipeline routing with land and mining rights owners both at H5MC (for dewatering and operations) and towards the future TMF; and
- Consultation activities with local land owners (hunting camps and sugar shacks) near the Tailings Management Facility.

Based on our numerous community meetings held throughout the region, the Company observes strong community support for the Horne 5 Project. Development of the Project would bring substantial economic development to the City of Rouyn-Noranda and the surrounding region. A construction workforce of up to 900 people would be required at the peak of the Project's 18-month construction period and the operating mine would provide direct employment for approximately 500 people over its 15-year operating life.

On November 10, 2020, the Company launched its corporate video on the Horne 5 Project. The video presents the Company's innovative mining approach and our desire to minimize environmental and social impacts from a sustainable development perspective. Falco is committed to developing this major project that will be the pride of the citizens of the Abitibi-Témiscamingue region.

The Company has created a consultation committee (the "Committee") which is composed of representatives from the community. Falco remains committed to working with various stakeholders to finalize a plan for the Horne 5 Project that will maximize benefits for the entire community, our shareholders and other stakeholder groups. The mandate of the Committee is to propose enhancements to optimize cohabitation with all stakeholders and insure that the consultation and engagements plan has been implemented and has fulfilled its objective.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Dewatering Phase – Geotechnical Work Investigation

The dewatering of the old underground workings (former Horne and Quemont mines) constitutes the initial phase of the development of the Horne 5 Project and involves geotechnical and hydrogeological analysis to mitigate risk in the long term associated with the dewatering stage of the old underground workings. As part of the risk assessment for the dewatering phase, Falco has collaborated with Glencore, on geotechnical programs and other studies to gather information and analyse the risks associated with the development of the Horne 5 Project.

During the year ended June 30, 2020, the Company's collaboration with Glencore progressed on various investigation and mitigation measures to bring the Horne 5 Project to the dewatering phase. Specifically, Falco completed the geotechnical assessment and proposed mitigation measures for the Quemont North Area (closest to the future Horne 5 Project infrastructures), and completed an induced seismicity assessment on the potential impact generated by the Horne 5 Project.

As discussed above under the "*Agreements with Glencore Canada Corporation*" heading, Falco and Glencore have agreed to a Work Plan, which will include additional technical work, modelling and studies towards the further identification, mitigation and allocation of risks, all with the goal of working towards an OLIA between the Company and Glencore.

On February 11, 2021, the Company announced that significant progress had been made on the Work Plan collaboration. Two key Work Plan milestones have been achieved in relation to the three major components of the established geotechnical work program. On December 17, 2020, for the Quemont North area (in proximity to the future infrastructure of the Horne 5 Project), Falco's team completed the planned 14 holes and approximately 1,120m of drilling. The investigation work confirmed Falco's initial assumptions and the planned mitigation work is underway to secure the crown pillar and will be completed before the end of the first quarter of calendar 2021.

A second milestone was also achieved at the end of January 2021, as Falco received the detailed report and analysis on the potential risk associated with seismicity generated by the Horne 5 Project's life of mine mining sequence. The study was initiated in the first quarter of calendar 2020 and included different stages of numerical modelling. From Falco's perspective, the results of the seismicity report were positive and disclosed no reasons to believe that seismicity risk cannot be mitigated and managed to prevent impact on smelting operations within the parameters to be defined in the OLIA. The report is currently under review by Glencore and will serve as an important element for future discussion for the conditions of the OLIA.

The investigation work at the Horne Smelter site for the crown pillar, under dewatering conditions, which began in mid-December 2020, is now well advanced and is expected to be completed by the end of February 2021. To date, 23 holes out of the 25 originally planned have been completed, leaving only 165m of drilling to complete the program. Falco's technical team will be completing the analysis of the investigation work and will be providing the report and conclusions to Glencore in the coming weeks. Discussions have been initiated with Glencore on the development of mitigation measures to secure the crown pillar for the dewatering stage of the Horne 5 Project. Falco intends to present a plan, before the end of the first quarter of calendar 2021, to secure the investigated crown pillars.

In addition to being subject to the applicable legal framework, the development of the Horne 5 Project is subject to a contractual framework whereby the obtaining of the OLIA from Glencore is subordinated to the entering into a comprehensive financial guarantee arrangement with Glencore in order to provide adequate financial protection to this operation. Once this condition precedent will be achieved, Falco and Glencore will establish protocols for the further development of the Horne 5 Project, including operational parameters required to maintain security and mitigate risk for Glencore's operation, the whole, in accordance with the agreed upon contractual framework. Based on the foregoing, Falco will not be carrying out any dewatering activities prior to finalizing a satisfactory comprehensive financial guarantee framework with Glencore and thereafter agreeing on a mutually satisfactory work plan for the conduct of such activities.

Project timeline

The Project timeline is subject at all times to matters that are not within the exclusive control of Falco. These factors include the ability to obtain, on terms acceptable to Falco, financing, governmental and other third parties' approvals, licenses, rights of way and surface rights (collectively, the "Factors"). Management expects to release the results of an updated Feasibility Study, which will include the updated project timeline by the end of March 2021.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

Independent qualified persons

The Feasibility Study was prepared under the direction of BBA, by leading independent industry consultants, all of whom are QP. Independent QPs from BBA, InnovExplo, Golder, WSP, SNC-Lavalin and RIVVAL who have prepared or supervised the preparation of the technical information relating to the Feasibility Study include:

- Colin Hardie, Pierre Lacombe (BBA);
- Carl Pelletier, Patrick Frenette, Geneviève Auger (InnovExplo);
- Michel Mailloux, Valerie Bertrand, Mayana Kissiova, Rob Bewick, Michael Bratty, Yves Boulianne, Janis Drozdiak, Serge Ouellet (Golder);
- Marie-Claude Dion St.-Pierre, Claire Hayek, Dominick Turgeon, Stéphane Lance (WSP);
- Luc Gaulin (SNC-Lavalin); and
- Yves Vallières (RIVVAL).

None of the aforementioned firms or persons, nor any directors, officers or employees of such firms, are currently, or are expected to be elected, appointed or employed, as a director, officer or employee of the Company, or of any associate or affiliate of the Company, with the exception of Ms. Chantal Sorel, a director of the Company and formerly an officer of SNC-Lavalin, and Ms. Claire Hayek and Ms. Mayana Kissiova who both subsequently became employees of Osisko.

The Company's disclosure of technical or scientific information about the Feasibility Study, has been reviewed and approved by Luc Lessard, Eng., President and Chief Executive Officer of Falco, who serves as a QP.

Hoisting System Construction

On March 24, 2017, the Company entered into an initial agreement for the engineering, procurement, supply, performance services and installation of the hoisting systems for the Horne 5 Project (the "Hoisting Agreement"). The hoisting systems will include a production hoist, an auxiliary hoist and a service hoist. The production friction hoist will have a 6.5 metre diameter and will allow a skip payload of 39,400 kg. The service hoist will have a 5.5 metre diameter and will be equipped with a double deck cage for 2 x 50-person capacity or 15,000 kg payload. The auxiliary hoist will have a 3.1 metre diameter and will be equipped with a double deck cage for 2 x 5-person capacity or 1,250 kg payload. The Hoisting Agreement is now estimated at approximately \$28.9 million and can be terminated at any time, subject to the payment of the approved and executed work performed by the supplier at the termination date. As at December 31, 2020, \$8.2 million was incurred and paid pursuant to the Hoisting Agreement.

Construction and detailed engineering of the hoist building, which will host the auxiliary and service hoisting systems, commenced in December 2017. The concrete works are complete at 90% and the structural steel has been erected for total incurred construction costs of \$6.8 million as at December 31, 2020. The hoist building's construction will enable Falco to start the mine dewatering and Quemont #2 shaft rehabilitation efforts efficiently and safely. The Company delayed the completion of the hoist building's construction activities pending additional financing.

Key auxiliary and service hoisting system components have been received and Falco anticipates assembling the two hoists following the completion of the hoist building.

Surface Rights Agreements

In September 2014, the Company entered into an option agreement with the City of Rouyn-Noranda (the "City") to acquire the surface rights to land 500 metres north of the Horne 5 Deposit (the "Property"). This agreement provides the Company with a 5-year option to purchase additional land within an area surrounding the Property. In January 2020, this option agreement was extended an additional five years. On June 29, 2017, the Company exercised part of this option, purchasing the Property for \$2.9 million, for which \$2.0 million is paid as of December 31, 2020. On December 14, 2020, the City and Falco agreed to extend the payment date of the remaining amount payable of \$0.9 million to January 1, 2022.

On September 12, 2017, the Company concluded the signing of a Memorandum of Understanding (the "MOU") with the Commission scolaire de Rouyn-Noranda (the "School Board") to acquire the Pavilion located on the site of the Horne 5 Project. The acquisition of the Pavilion is one of the essential and pre-requisite steps in the dewatering and development phase of the Horne 5 Project. As per the MOU, Falco became the owner of the Pavilion upon completion of a relocation program for the current Pavilion activities (the "Relocation Project"). As per the Relocation Project, the Company transferred the Pavilion's activities to the Complexe La Source-Polymétier (the "Complexe") and Falco

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

funded and executed the expansion of the Complexe to accommodate these additional activities. Falco transferred the expanded Complexe to the School Board on June 28, 2018, completing the Relocation Project on time and on budget (relocation and construction costs totaled \$22.5 million). The Company has no more obligations towards the School Board.

As the Complexe was constructed on property owned by the City and where sports and community activities were undertaken, Falco concluded an agreement with the City in December 2018, which was amended in August 2019, to partner with the City in the building of infrastructure to relocate such activities. The work is to be completed no later than June 1, 2021 for an amount not to exceed \$2.5 million. The Company completed the first phase of construction activities in August 2020 at a cost of \$0.8 million.

Dewatering Equipment

Certain long-lead equipment for the water treatment facility and pumping system (the "WT Equipment") has been ordered, with costs incurred totaling \$6.8 million as at December 31, 2020. The WT Equipment have been received and will have a capacity of 600 cubic metres per hour.

Detailed Engineering

Falco has advanced the detailed engineering and procurement of equipment shop drawings in relation to the Horne 5 Project, with a total incurred cost of \$6.6 million as at December 31, 2020. The focus to date has been the geotechnical investigation, the water treatment facility, the electrical substation and hoisting facilities.

Horne 5 Project Costs

On October 30, 2017, Management determined that the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the Horne 5 Project was established and accordingly, the development phase of the Horne 5 Project had commenced. As such, the Company reclassified \$37.5 million in exploration and evaluation ("E&E") costs capitalized to the Horne 5 Project to property, plant and equipment ("PPE").

In addition to these reclassified E&E costs, from July 1, 2016 through to December 31, 2020, the Company has incurred a cumulative total of \$86.2 million related to the Horne 5 Project. The breakdown of these costs are as follows:

	As at	
	December 31, 2020	June 30, 2020
	\$	\$
Mining equipment	18,314,742	17,914,741
Land and buildings	19,436,909	19,033,987
Construction in progress	39,910,062	37,784,674
Capitalized borrowing costs	8,540,184	5,539,070
Total	86,201,897	80,272,472

Mining equipment

Mining equipment includes costs incurred on the Hoisting Agreement, and on the WT Equipment, as discussed above under the "*Hoisting System Construction*" and "*Dewatering Program*" headings.

Land and buildings

Land and buildings included costs incurred on the Relocation Project, land purchase agreements, and the hoist building's construction as discussed above under the "*Surface Rights Agreements*" and "*Hoisting System Construction*" headings.

Construction in progress

These costs include Falco's preparation of the EIS related documentation, the Company's advancement of the Project's detailed engineering efforts as discussed above under the heading "*Detailed Engineering*", in addition to the cost of managing the Project's pre-construction activities.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Purchase Agreement

As per the purchase agreement dated March 28, 2011, assigned to the Company in September 2012 and considering, amongst others, further transactions among Glencore and BaseCore Metals LP ("Basecore"), BaseCore owns a 2% NSR royalty on the Horne 5 Project.

Certain of the rights of Glencore under the purchase agreement, including the option to back-in certain projects (which expired for the Horne 5 Project), the right of first refusal of Glencore in connection with offtake agreements entered into by Falco and the payment of certain damages by Falco to Glencore in relation to such back-in and right of first refusal are secured by a deed of hypothec in favour of Glencore for a maximum amount of \$100 million.

Falco's obligations towards BaseCore with respect to the royalty interest are secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$45 million.

Furthermore, the Horne 5 Project is located adjacent to Glencore's operations and the Company is contractually bound to seek authorizations from time to time from Glencore, at its discretion, to perform certain activities that may affect or impact their operations.

Uncertainty due to COVID-19

The duration and full financial effect of the COVID-19 pandemic is unknown at this time. Any estimate of the length and severity of these developments is therefore subject to significant uncertainty, and accordingly estimates of the extent to which the COVID-19 may materially and adversely affect the Company's operations, including suppliers, service providers, employees and on global financial markets limiting our ability to access financing are also subject to significant uncertainty. The Company is monitoring developments in order to be in a position to take appropriate action.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company took action to protect its employees and the communities in which it operates. As part of the contingency plan developed by the Company, it closed its offices in March and provided employees with adequate equipment to allow them to safely work remotely from home. Subsequently, the Company has re-opened its office in Rouyn-Noranda in-line with the recommendations of the Provincial government. The Company has also suspended non-essential travel for all employees, including exploration and development activities.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Outlook

In order to advance the Horne 5 Project, the Company must obtain all required regulatory approvals and complete negotiations to obtain third parties' approvals, licenses, rights of way and surface rights required as described in the Feasibility Study and this MD&A. In addition, Falco must secure financing which may be completed in a number of ways, including, but not limited to, the completion of stream agreements, the issuance of debt or equity instruments and joint venture agreements at the asset level. If the funds are not available on terms satisfactory to the Company, some planned activities may be postponed and the Company will be required to re-evaluate its plans and allocate its total resources in the Company's best interest. This may result in a substantial reduction of the scope of existing and planned operations.

The Horne 5 Project

Management believes that the completion of the \$10 million financing and the signing of the Offtake Agreements with Glencore on October 27, 2020, were significant steps forward for the Company, which could pave the way for project development work to begin once the Work Plan is complete. As discussed above under the "Project timeline" heading, Management expects to release an updated Feasibility Study, which will include the updated project timeline by the end of March 2021. In addition, Falco will focus on the following key project execution activities:

1. Completing the Work Plan by mid-2021.
2. Finalizing an OLIA with Glencore and thereafter agreeing on a mutually satisfactory work plan for the conduct of dewatering activities.
3. Continuing the environmental work, community engagement and permitting in order to initiate the public hearing process (*Bureau d'audiences publiques sur l'environnement*) on the Horne 5 Project at the end of the calendar year 2021.

Exploration activities

Falco's objectives regarding exploration are to complete statutory obligations and to plan future exploration programs. Management endeavours to proceed with future exploration programs targeted at increasing the Horne 5 Project's mineral resources and ultimately the Project's life of mine.

Results of OperationsThree-month period ended December 31, 2020 ("Q2-2021")

Falco incurred a net loss of \$1.1 million for the three-month period ended December 31, 2020 ("Q2-2021"), compared to a net loss of \$1.9 million for the three-month period ended December 31, 2019 ("Q2-2020").

The operating loss for Q2-2021 decreased by \$1.0 million, totaling \$1.1 million for the period. The decrease relates primarily to the write-off of exploration and evaluation assets in Q2-2020 (\$1.2 million) for specific areas where claims were not expected to be renewed, where the Company decided to discontinue exploration and evaluation activities or the assets carrying amount exceeded its recoverable amount. There were no write-offs in Q2-2021. In addition, the Company incurred less travel costs (\$0.1 million). Due to an increase in corporate activity in Q2-2021, there was an increase in consulting and compensation costs (\$0.1 million) and professional fees (\$0.1 million). In addition, for Q2-2021, the Company provided services to third parties that allowed for the recovery of \$0.3 million in costs (\$0.2 million in Q2-2020).

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

Six-month period ended December 31, 2020

Falco incurred a net loss of \$1.8 million for YTD-2021, compared to a net loss of \$3.0 million for the six-month period ended December 31, 2019 ("YTD-2020").

The operating loss for YTD-2021 decreased by \$1.2 million, totaling \$1.8 million for the period. The decrease relates primarily to the write-off of exploration and evaluation assets in YTD-2020 (\$1.2 million) for specific areas where claims were not expected to be renewed, where the Company decided to discontinue exploration and evaluation activities or the assets carrying amount exceeded its recoverable amount. There were no write-offs in YTD-2021. In addition, the Company incurred less consulting and compensation costs, travel costs and share-based compensation (\$0.2 million). Due to an increase in corporate activity in YTD-2021, there was an increase in professional fees (\$0.3 million) and investor relations costs (\$0.1 million). In addition, for YTD-2021 the Company provided services to third parties that allowed for the recovery of \$0.6 million in costs (\$0.4 million in YTD-2020).

The Convertible Loan and the Convertible Debenture are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of a qualifying asset. As such, the related borrowing costs were capitalized to property, plant and equipment in YTD-2021 (partially expensed in comparative period), which explains the reduction in interest expense for YTD-2021 (refer to "*The Stream Agreement*", the "*Loan with Osisko*" and the "*Convertible Debenture*" headings above for more details).

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As at December 31, 2020, the Company had negative working capital of \$3.2 million (negative working capital of \$15.6 million as at June 30, 2020) and cash amounted to \$9.3 million (\$3.6 million as at June 30, 2020).

As the Company is in the development stage for the Horne 5 Project, it has not recorded any revenues from operations, has no source of operating cash flow, with the exception of the Silver Stream Agreement, and no assurance that additional funding will be available to it for further development of the Horne 5 Project. The working capital as at December 31, 2020 will not be sufficient to meet the Company's obligations, commitments and budgeted expenditures through December 31, 2021. The Company is evaluating various financing opportunities to pursue the development of the Horne 5 Project.

The Company's ability to continue future operations beyond December 31, 2021, and fund its planned development activities at the Horne 5 Deposit is dependent on Management's ability to secure third parties' approvals and additional financing in the future. This may be completed in a number of ways, including, but not limited to, achieving the next milestones of the Silver Stream Agreement, the issuance of debt or equity instruments, a joint venture agreement at the asset level and/or monetizing certain non-current assets of the Company. Management will pursue such additional sources of financing when required, and while Management has been successful in securing financing in the past, there can be no assurance it will be able to do so in the future or that these sources of funding or initiatives will be available for the Company or that they will be available on terms which are acceptable to the Company. If the funds are not available on terms satisfactory to the Company, some planned activities may be postponed and the Company will be required to re-evaluate its plans and allocate its total resources in such a manner as the Board and Management deem to be in the Company's best interest. This may result in a substantial reduction of the scope of existing and planned operations.

Cash FlowsQ2-2021

Cash flows used in operating activities during Q2-2021 totaled \$0.5 million (\$0.2 million during Q2-2020). This difference is primarily due to non-cash working capital items such as accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities which increased cash by \$0.5 million in Q2-2021 (increased cash by \$0.6 million in Q2-2020), due to timing differences in the collection of sales tax and the payments to suppliers. This decrease in cash is partially offset by the transaction costs paid on the Silver Stream Agreement (\$0.1 million) in Q2-2020, which were not incurred in Q2-2021.

Cash flows used in investing activities for Q2-2021 amounted to \$2.0 million (\$1.2 million used in Q2-2020). In Q2-2021, the Company invested \$1.9 million in PPE (\$1.2 million in Q2-2020) and \$0.1 million in E&E assets (\$0.1 million for Q2-2020). No refundable tax credits were received in Q2-2021 (\$0.1 million received in Q2-2020). These investments were mainly incurred for the advancement of the Horne 5 Project, as previously described in this MD&A.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Cash flows provided by financing activities totaled \$9.8 million in Q2-2021, primarily related to the issuance of the Convertible Debenture for \$10.0 million (net of \$0.4 million of transaction costs), as compared to \$5.0 million in Q2-2020 related to the Secured Loan. In addition there were proceeds received from the exercise of share options in Q2-2021 (\$0.2 million).

YTD-2021

Cash flows used in operating activities during YTD-2021 totaled \$1.1 million (\$1.3 million during YTD-2020). This difference was primarily due to non-cash working capital items such as accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities which increased cash by \$0.5 million in YTD-2021 (increased cash by \$0.7 million in YTD-2020), due to timing differences in the collection of sales tax and the payments to suppliers. This change in cash was partially offset by the transaction costs paid on the Silver Stream Agreement (\$0.4 million) in YTD-2020, which were not incurred in YTD-2021.

Cash flows used in investing activities for YTD-2021 amounted to \$3.0 million (\$0.6 million used in YTD-2020). This was primarily due to the \$2.8 million of investments made in PPE (\$1.5 million in YTD-2020) and \$0.2 million in E&E assets (\$0.1 million for YTD-2020). These investments were mainly incurred for the advancement of the Horne 5 Project, as previously described in this MD&A. No refundable tax credits were received in YTD-2021 (\$1.0 million received in YTD-2020).

Cash flows provided by financing activities totaled \$9.8 million in YTD-2021, primarily related to the issuance of the Convertible Debenture for \$10.0 million (net of \$0.4 million of transaction costs), as compared to \$5.0 million in YTD-2020 related to the Secured Loan. In addition there were proceeds received from the exercise of share options in YTD-2021.

Quarterly Information

A summary of selected quarterly financial information for the last eight quarters is outlined below:

(as at or for the three months ended)	December 31, 2020	September 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash	9,325,726	2,036,861	3,630,751	6,650,818
Working capital	(3,182,217)	(17,964,649)	(15,558,035)	(13,706,838)
Total assets	157,137,918	146,609,717	145,427,215	147,791,713
Investments in property, plant and equipment	1,921,024	922,998	1,383,497	1,181,637
Investments in exploration and evaluation assets	69,244	99,422	164,861	142,813
Total revenue	-	-	-	-
Net loss for the period	1,076,529	711,412	703,899	1,446,673
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽ⁱ⁾	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
(as at or for the three months ended)	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash	4,199,556	628,231	1,115,750	3,048,065
Working capital	(15,337,650)	(11,813,026)	(10,740,774)	(9,759,730)
Total assets	142,133,482	136,102,795	136,105,221	141,075,870
Investments in property, plant and equipment	1,198,802	324,490	2,416,502	6,416,655
Investments in exploration and evaluation assets ¹⁾	138,588	1,723	368,537	2,420,062
Total revenue	-	-	-	-
Net loss for the period	1,906,691	1,073,821	4,895,715	992,708
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽ⁱ⁾	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.00

(i) Net loss per share is based on each reporting period's weighted average number of shares outstanding, which may differ on a quarter-to-quarter basis. As such, the sum of the quarterly net loss per share amounts may not equal year-to-date net loss per share.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

From April 1, 2019 to September 30, 2019 and April 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020, the Company's decreases in cash and working capital are primarily the result of Falco's continued investments in PPE and E&E activities as discussed above under the "Horne 5 Project Costs" heading.

During the three-month periods ended December 31, 2019, March 31, 2020 and December 31, 2020, respectively, the increase in cash and total assets are consistent with the financing transactions completed during these periods, which surpassed the investments made in E&E activities and investments made in PPE during these same periods.

During the three-month periods ended June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2019, the higher loss was primarily due to the write-off of E&E assets for specific areas where claims are not expected to be renewed (\$4.4 million and \$1.2 million, respectively), where the Company has decided to discontinue exploration and evaluation activities or the assets carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

Related Party Transactions

Key management includes directors (executive and non-executive) and certain officers of the Company. The compensation paid or payable to key management for employee services is presented below for the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Three-months ended		Six-months ended	
	December 31,		December 31,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and short-term employee benefits	538,158	506,184	861,377	889,426
Share-based compensation	153,935	208,041	245,402	440,233
	692,093	714,225	1,106,779	1,329,659

Related party transactions and balances, not otherwise disclosed, are summarized below:

During the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020, amounts of \$0.5 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, were invoiced by Osisko for professional services and access to office spaces (\$0.4 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, for the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2019).

As at December 31, 2020, interest payable on the Convertible Loan amounted to \$0.1 million (\$1.2 million as at June 30, 2020). Interest incurred on the Convertible Loan for YTD-2021 totaled \$0.7 million (\$0.4 million for YTD-2020).

During the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020, amounts of \$0.3 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, were invoiced to associates of Osisko for professional services provided by the Company (\$0.1 million and \$0.3 million for the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2019).

Capital Management

The capital structure of the Company as at December 31, 2020, consists of equity attributable to common shareholders comprising issued capital and equity reserves.

The Company manages and adjusts its capital structure based on available funds in order to support the acquisition, exploration and evaluation of mineral properties. The Board does not establish quantitative return on capital criteria for management, but rather relies on the expertise of the Company's management to sustain future development of the business. The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

The properties in which the Company currently has interests are in the development and exploration and evaluation stage; as such, the Company is dependent on external financing to fund its activities. In order to carry out planned development and exploration and evaluation activities, and pay for administrative costs, the Company will spend its existing working capital and raise additional amounts as required. The Company will continue to assess new properties and seek to acquire an interest in additional properties if it feels they have sufficient geological and economic potential and if it has adequate financial resources to do so.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

Management reviews its capital management approach on an ongoing basis and believes that this approach, given the relative size of the Company, is reasonable. There have been no significant changes in the capital management objectives, policies and proceedings as at December 31, 2020.

Contractual Commitments and Obligations

As discussed above under the heading "*Hoisting systems*", the Company entered into the Hoisting Agreement. The Hoisting Agreement is estimated at approximately \$28.9 million, of which \$8.2 million was incurred as at December 31, 2020 and can be terminated at any time, subject to the payment of the approved and executed work performed by the supplier at the termination date.

As discussed under the "*Surface Rights Agreements*" heading, Falco concluded an agreement with the City to finance and build infrastructure no later than June 1, 2021 for an amount not to exceed \$2.5 million. The Company completed the first phase of construction activities in August 2020 at a cost of \$0.8 million.

Off-balance Sheet Items

As of February 25, 2021, the Company has no off-balance sheet arrangements.

Outstanding Share Data

As of February 25, 2021, the Company has 226,827,864 issued and outstanding Shares, 16,004,484 stock options outstanding, 29,261,668 Warrants outstanding, the Convertible Debenture is convertible into 24,390,244 Shares and the Convertible Loan is convertible into 31,992,975 Shares.

Risk Factors

An investment in the Company's common shares is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties. An investor should carefully consider the risks described in the MD&A and the other information filed with the Canadian securities regulators (www.sedar.com), before investing in the Company's common shares. If any of the described risks occur, or if others occur, the Company's business, operating results and financial condition could be seriously harmed and investors may lose a significant proportion of their investment.

The following risk factors may not be a definitive list of all risk factors associated with an investment in Falco or in connection with the business and operations of Falco.

Title to property and license to operate

Pursuant to an agreement between Falco and Glencore, Falco owns certain rights to minerals and title to certain mining titles, including rights to the minerals located below 200 meters from the surface of mining concession CM-156PTB, where the Horne 5 Deposit is located. Falco also owns certain surface rights surrounding the Quemont #2 shaft (located on mining concession CM-243). Under this agreement, ownership of the mining concessions remains with Glencore. In order to access the Horne 5 Project, Falco must obtain one or more licenses from Glencore, which may not be unreasonably withheld, but which may be subject to conditions that Glencore may require. These conditions may include the provision of a performance bond or other assurance to Glencore and the indemnification of Glencore by Falco.

This agreement with Glencore stipulates, without limitation, that a license shall be subject to reasonable conditions which may include, among other things, that activities at the Horne 5 deposit will be subordinated to the current use of the surface lands and subject to priority, over such activities. Any license may provide for, among other things, access to and the right to use the infrastructure owned by Glencore, including the Quemont #2 shaft and some specific underground infrastructure in the former Quemont and Horne mines.

Furthermore, Falco will also have to obtain a number of rights of way or other surface rights in order to construct and lay in the ground the pipeline that will carry the tailings to a TMF located approximately 11 km from the City of Rouyn-Noranda. Falco is also required to obtain definitive rights to the TMF site which are currently held by a third party.

While Falco believes that it should be able to obtain the licenses from Glencore in a timely manner and to obtain the required rights of way and other surface rights, and to obtain definitive rights to the TMF site, there can be no assurance that any such license, right of way or surface right or rights to the TMF rights will be granted, or if granted

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

will be on terms acceptable to Falco. Any delay may also negatively impact the project schedule. Although Falco believes that it has taken reasonable measures to ensure proper title to its assets, there is no guarantee that title to any of assets will not be challenged or impugned.

Falco's ability to finance its operations

The Company's ability to continue its business operations is dependent on Management's ability to secure additional financing. Currently, Falco does not have any producing projects and no sources of revenue and any project it develops will require significant capital expenditures. As a result, the Company may be required to seek additional sources of debt and equity financing in the near future. While the Company has been successful in raising financing in the past, its ability to raise additional equity financing may be affected by numerous factors beyond its control including adverse market conditions, commodity price changes and economic downturn. There is no assurance that Falco will be able to raise the funds required to continue its operations or that such financing will be sufficient to meet the Company's objective or obtained on terms favourable to it. The failure to obtain the necessary financing could have a material adverse effect on Falco's growth strategy, results of operations, financial condition and project scheduling. The development of the Horne 5 Project remains subject to, among other things, Falco securing adequate financing on conditions acceptable to it.

Falco has significant indebtedness

The Company has a significant amount of secured debt, including Glencore's Convertible Debenture and the Osisko's Convertible Loan, and other secured obligations under the Silver Stream Agreement. In addition, the Company currently intends to continue to seek additional financing in the future, which may include the issuance of additional unsecured or secured debt securities, equity securities and equity-linked securities. There can be no assurance as to the timing of any such financing or that any such additional financing will be completed on favorable terms, or at all. The Company's liquidity may in the future be, negatively affected by the risk factors discussed elsewhere. If the Company's liquidity is materially diminished, the Company might not be able to timely pay or refinance its debt and interest thereon.

Third party approvals

Falco may require the consent or approval of third parties in order to enter into or complete certain agreements or transaction necessary in the course of its operations. There can be no assurance that such third parties, which may include shareholders, regulatory bodies or entities with an interest in the applicable property or others, will provide the required approval or consent in a timely manner, or at all. Failure to obtain such third party approval may result in a material adverse effect on Falco's operations and financial condition.

Community relations, social licence and land claim

Maintaining a positive relationship with the communities in which Falco operates is critical to its business operations and the development of the Horne 5 Project.

Falco may come under pressure to demonstrate that other stakeholders (including employees, communities surrounding operations and the countries in which they respectively operate) benefit and will continue to benefit from its commercial activities, and/or that it operates in a manner that will minimize any potential damage or disruption to the interests of those stakeholders.

Erosion of social licence or activities of third parties seeking to call into question social licence may have the effect of slowing down the development of new projects and potentially may increase the cost of constructing and operating these projects. Productivity may be reduced due to restriction of access, proceedings initiated or delays in permitting and there may also be extra costs associated with improving the relationship with the surrounding communities.

While the Company is committed to operating in a socially responsible manner and working towards entering into agreements in satisfaction of such requirements that its efforts will be successful, in which case interventions by third parties, there is no guarantee that its efforts will be successful, in which case interventions by third parties could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position and operations.

At the present time, to the knowledge of Falco, none of the properties in which Falco has an interest is the subject of an aboriginal land claim. However, no assurance can be provided that such will not be the case in the future.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

Permits, licences and approvals

The operations of Falco require licences and permits from various governmental authorities. Such licences and permits are subject to changes in regulations and in various operating circumstances. There can be no guarantee that Falco will be able to obtain all necessary licences and permits that may be required to maintain its business operations and mining activities including the development of the Horne 5 Project. In addition, if Falco proceeds to production on any exploration property, it must obtain and comply with permits and licences which may contain specific conditions concerning operating procedures, water use, the discharge of various materials into or on land, air or water, waste disposal, spills, environmental studies, abandonment and restoration plans and financial assurances. There can be no assurance that Falco will be able to obtain such permits and licences or that it will be able to comply with any such conditions.

Exploration, development and operations

The long-term profitability of Falco's operations will be in part directly related to the cost and success of its exploration programs, which may be affected by a number of factors, including the Company's ability to develop the Horne 5 Project into a mine and generate profits from it.

The decision as to whether a property contains a commercially viable mineral deposit and should be brought into production will depend upon the results of exploration programs and/or feasibility studies, and the recommendations of duly qualified engineers and/or geologists, all of which involves significant expense. Major expenditures are required to develop metallurgical processes and to construct mining and processing facilities at a particular site.

While the discovery of an ore body may result in substantial rewards, few properties which are explored are commercially mineable and ultimately developed into producing mines.

Climate change

Falco recognizes that climate change is an international and community concern which may affect the business and operations of Falco, directly or indirectly. The continuing rise in global average temperatures has created varying changes to regional climates across the globe, resulting in risks to equipment and personnel. Governments at all levels are moving towards enacting legislation to address climate change by regulating carbon emissions and energy efficiency, among other things. Where legislation has already been enacted, regulation regarding emission levels and energy efficiency are becoming more stringent. The mining industry as a significant emitter of greenhouse gas emissions is particularly exposed to these regulations. Costs associated with meeting these requirements may be subject to some offset by increased energy efficiency and technological innovation; however, there is no assurance that compliance with such legislation will not have an adverse effect on Falco's business, results of operations, financial condition and its share price.

Extreme weather events (such as prolonged drought or freezing, increased flooding, increased periods of precipitation and increased frequency and intensity of storms) have the potential to disrupt operations and the transport routes. Extended disruptions could result in interruption to production which may adversely affect Falco's business results of operations, financial condition and its share price.

Climate change is perceived as a threat to communities and governments globally. Stakeholders may increase demands for emissions reductions and call upon mining companies to better manage their consumption of climate-relevant resources (hydrocarbons, water etc.). This may attract social and reputational attention towards operations, which could have an adverse effect on Falco's business, results of operations, financial condition and its share price.

Regulatory matters

Falco's activities are subject to governmental laws and regulations. These activities can be affected at various levels by governmental regulation governing exploration and development, taxes, labour standards and occupational health, expropriation, mine safety, environment and other matters. Exploration and commercialization are subject to various federal, provincial and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment. These laws impose high standards on the mining industry to monitor the discharge of wastewater and report the results of such monitoring to regulatory authorities, to reduce or eliminate certain effects on or into land, water or air, to progressively rehabilitate mine properties, to manage hazardous wastes and materials and to reduce the risk of worker accidents.

Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in civil or criminal fines or penalties or enforcement actions, including orders issued by regulatory or judicial authorities enjoining or curtailing operations or requiring

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

corrective measures, installation of additional equipment or remedial actions, any of which could result in significant expenditures. Falco may also be required to compensate private parties suffering loss or damage by reason of a breach of such laws, regulations or permitting requirements. It is also possible that future laws and regulations, or more stringent enforcement of current laws and regulations by governmental authorities, could cause additional expense, capital expenditures, restrictions on or suspensions of Falco's activities and delays in the exploration of properties.

Amendments to current laws, regulations and permits governing operations and activities of mining companies, or more stringent implementation thereof, could have a material adverse impact on Falco and cause increases in capital expenditures or production costs or reduction in levels of production at producing properties or require abandonment or delays in development of new mining properties.

Environmental risks and hazards

Mining is capital intensive and subject to a number of risks and hazards, including environmental pollution, accidents or spills, industrial and transportation accidents, labour disputes, changes in the regulatory environment, natural phenomena (such as inclement weather conditions, earthquakes, pit wall failures and cave-ins) and encountering unusual or unexpected geological conditions. Such risk and hazards might impact Falco's business. Consequently, many of the foregoing risks and hazards could result in damage to, or destruction of, Falco's mineral properties or future processing facilities, personal injury or death, environmental damage, delays in or interruption of or cessation of their exploration or development activities, delay in or inability to receive required regulatory approvals, or costs, monetary losses and potential legal liability and adverse governmental action. Falco may be subject to liability or sustain loss for certain risks and hazards against which it does not or cannot insure or against which it may reasonably elect not to insure because of the cost. This lack of insurance coverage could result in material economic harm to Falco.

Mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates

Mineral resource and mineral reserve figures are only estimates. Such estimates are expressions of judgment based on knowledge, mining experience, analysis of drilling results and industry practices. While Falco believes that the mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates, as applicable, in respect of properties in which Falco holds a direct interest reflect best estimates, the estimating of mineral resources and mineral reserve is a subjective process and the accuracy of mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates is a function of the quantity and quality of available data, the accuracy of statistical computations, and the assumptions used and judgments made in interpreting available engineering and geological information.

There is significant uncertainty in any mineral resource and mineral reserve estimate and the actual deposits encountered and the economic viability of a deposit may differ materially from estimates. Estimated mineral resources and mineral reserves may have to be re-estimated based on changes in prices of gold or other minerals, further exploration or development activity or actual production experience. This could materially and adversely affect estimates of the volume or grade of mineralization, estimated recovery rates or other important factors that influence such estimates. In addition, mineral resources are not mineral reserves and there is no assurance that any mineral resource estimate will ultimately be reclassified as proven or probable mineral reserves. Mineral resources which are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability.

Reliance on historical data

Although Falco's normal data verification procedures have been employed in connection with the calculations of the mineral resource estimation on the Horne 5 Project and sampling, analytical and test data underlying the estimated mineral resources have been verified by qualified persons, an extensive amount of historical data and records on the Horne 5 Project was relied on in establishing these calculations. Falco cannot provide any comfort that it can rely upon, verify or necessarily authenticate such historical information in connection with its exploitation of the Horne 5 Project. Falco cannot guarantee that the historical records that are available are free from material errors or inaccuracies. While Falco believes that the mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates in respect of its Horne 5 Project reflect best estimates, the estimating of mineral resources is a subjective process and the accuracy of mineral resource estimate is a function of the quantity and quality of available data, the accuracy of statistical computations, and the assumptions used and judgments made in interpreting available engineering and geological information. There is significant uncertainty in any mineral resource estimate and the actual deposits encountered and the economic viability of a deposit may differ materially from estimates.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

Market price of the Falco Shares

The market price of Falco Shares is affected by many variables not directly related to the corporate performance of Falco, including the strength of the economy generally, the availability and attractiveness of alternative investments, and the breadth of the public market for the stock. The effect of these and other factors on the market price of the Falco Shares in the future cannot be predicted and may cause decreases in asset values, which may result in impairment losses.

Mergers, acquisitions or joint ventures

Falco may evaluate from time to time opportunities to merge, acquire and joint venture assets and businesses or conduct any other type of transaction. Global landscape has changed and there are risks associated to such transactions due to liabilities and evaluations with the aggressive timelines of closing transactions from increased competition.

There is also a risk that the review and examination process might be inadequate and cause material negative outcomes. These transactions may be significant in size, may change the scale of Falco's business and may expose it to new geographic, political, operating, financial and geological risks. Falco's success will depend on its ability to identify suitable partners, conclude a transaction on acceptable terms and integrate operations successfully. Any transactions would be accompanied by risks, such as the difficulty of integrating the operations and personnel; the potential disruption of Falco's ongoing business; the inability of management to maximize the financial and strategic position of Falco; the maintenance of uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies; dilution of Falco's present shareholders or of its interests in its assets or the decision to grant interests to a joint venture partner.

There can be no assurance that Falco would be successful in overcoming these risks or any other problems encountered in connection with such transactions or joint ventures. There may be no right for shareholders to evaluate the merits or risks of any future transaction or joint venture undertaken except as required by applicable laws and regulations.

Attracting and retaining qualified management

Falco is dependent on certain members of management, particularly its President and Chief Executive Officer. The loss of their services could adversely affect Falco.

Falco is dependent on the services of key executives and other highly skilled personnel focused on advancing its corporate objectives as well as the identification of new opportunities for growth and funding. The loss of these persons or its inability to attract and retain additional highly skilled employees required for its activities may have a material adverse effect on Falco's business and financial condition. Further, while certain of Falco's officers and directors have experience in the exploration of mineral producing properties, Falco remains highly dependent upon contractors and third parties in the performance of their exploration and development activities. There can be no guarantee that such contractors and third parties will be available to carry out such activities on behalf of Falco or be available upon commercially acceptable terms.

Information systems and cyber security

Falco relies on its IT infrastructure to meet its business objectives. Falco uses different IT systems, networks, equipment and software and has adopted security measures to prevent and detect cyber threats. However, Falco and third-party service providers and vendors may be vulnerable to cyber threats, which have been evolving in terms of sophistication and new threats are emerging at an increased rate. Unauthorized third parties may be able to penetrate network security and misappropriate or compromise confidential information, create system disruptions or cause shutdowns to Falco or its counterparties. Although Falco has not experienced any losses relating to cyber attacks or other information security breaches, there can be no assurance that there will be no such loss in the future. Significant security breaches or system failures of Falco or its counterparties, especially if such breach goes undetected for a period of time, may result in significant costs, fines or lawsuits and damage to reputation. The significance of any cyber security breach is difficult to quantify, but may in certain circumstances be material and could have a material adverse effect on Falco's business.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020**

Competition

Falco's activities are directed towards the exploration, evaluation and development of mineral deposits. There is no certainty that the expenditures to be made by Falco will result in discoveries of commercial quantities of mineral deposits. There is aggressive competition within the mining industry for the discovery and acquisition of properties considered to have commercial potential. Falco will compete with other interests, many of which have greater financial resources than it will have, for the opportunity to participate in promising projects. Significant capital investment is required to achieve commercial production from successful exploration efforts, and Falco may not be able to successfully raise funds required for any such capital investment.

Conflicts of interest

Certain directors and officers of Falco also serve as directors and officers of other companies involved in natural resource exploration and development; consequently, there is a possibility that such directors and officers will be in a position of conflict of interest. Any decision made by such directors and officers involving Falco will be made in accordance with their duties and obligations to deal fairly and in good faith with Falco and such other companies. In addition, such directors and officers will declare, and refrain from voting on, any matter in which such directors and officers may have a material conflict of interest. As applicable, Falco may form a special committee of independent directors on an *ad hoc* basis.

Factors beyond the control of Falco

The potential profitability of mineral properties is dependent upon many factors beyond Falco's control. For instance, world prices of and markets for minerals are unpredictable, highly volatile, potentially subject to governmental fixing, pegging and/or controls and respond to changes in domestic, international, political, social and economic environments. Another factor is that rates of recovery of minerals from mined ore (assuming that such mineral deposits are known to exist) may vary from the rate experienced in tests and a reduction in the recovery rate will adversely affect profitability and, possibly, the economic viability of a property. Profitability also depends on the costs of operations, including costs of labour, equipment, electricity, environmental compliance or other production inputs. Such costs will fluctuate in ways Falco cannot predict and are beyond Falco's control, and such fluctuations will impact on profitability and may eliminate profitability altogether. Additionally, due to worldwide economic uncertainty, the availability and cost of funds for development and other costs have become increasingly difficult, if not impossible, to project. These changes and events may materially affect the financial performance of Falco and they may also negatively impact the project schedule.

Coronavirus (COVID-19)

Falco faces risks related to health epidemics and other outbreaks of communicable diseases, which could significantly disrupt, directly or indirectly, its operations and may materially and adversely affect its business and financial conditions.

Falco's business could be adversely impacted by the effects of the coronavirus or other epidemics. In December 2019, a novel strain of the coronavirus emerged in China and the virus has spread to several other countries in 2020, including Canada and the U.S., and infections have been reported globally. The extent to which the coronavirus impacts Falco's business, including its operations and the market for its securities, will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time, and include the duration, severity and scope of the outbreak and the actions taken to contain or treat the coronavirus outbreak. In particular, the continued spread of the coronavirus globally could materially and adversely impact Falco's business including without limitation, employee health, workforce productivity, increased insurance premiums, limitations on travel, the availability of industry experts and personnel, operations and business of third party operators, and other factors that will depend on future developments beyond Falco's control, which may have a material and adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations. There can be no assurance that Falco's personnel will not be impacted by these pandemic diseases and ultimately see its workforce productivity reduced or incur increased medical costs / insurance premiums as a result of these health risks.

In addition, a significant outbreak of coronavirus could result in a widespread global health crisis that could adversely affect global economies and financial markets resulting in an economic downturn that could have an adverse effect on the demand for precious metals and Falco's future prospects.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Potential fraud and corruption

Falco is subject to risks related to potential to gain benefits from improper transactions and financial reporting to hide operational deficiencies or enhance remuneration. Other risks include the potential for fraud and corruption by suppliers, personnel or government officials and which may implicate Falco, compliance with applicable anti-corruption laws.

Reputational risks

Reputational risk is the risk that an activity undertaken by an organization or its representatives will impair its image in the community or lower public confidence in it, resulting in loss of revenue, legal action or increased regulatory oversight and loss of valuation and share price. Possible sources of reputational risk could come from, but not limited to, operational failures, non-compliance with laws and regulations, or leading an unsuccessful financing. In addition to its risk management policies, controls and procedures, Falco has a formal Code of Ethics to help manage and support Falco's reputation.

Financial Risks

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risks (including foreign currency risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on the Company's performance.

A description of the financial risks are included in the Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

Internal Control Disclosure

In November 2007, the Canadian Securities Administrators exempted issuers on the TSX-V, such as the Company, from certifying disclosure controls and procedures, as well as internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, and thereafter. The Company is required to file basic certificates. The Company makes no assessment relating to establishment and maintenance of disclosure controls and procedures as defined under National Instrument 52-109.

Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the IFRS as issued by the IASB applicable to the preparation of interim financial statements, including International Accounting Standard 34, Interim Financial Reporting. The Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the Annual Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB.

The Board approved the Financial Statements on February 25, 2021. The significant accounting policies of Falco are included in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments

Estimates and assumptions are continuously evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgment based on various assumptions and other factors such as historical experience and current and expected economic conditions. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Other than the new process established to estimate the fair value of the derivative warrants liabilities the critical judgments in applying the Company's accounting policies are detailed in the Annual Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Additional Information

Additional information relating to the Company has been filed on SEDAR and is available at www.sedar.com.

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Except for the statements of historical fact contained herein, certain information presented in the MD&A constitutes forward-looking statements concerning the business, operations, plans and financial performance and condition of Falco. Often, but not always, forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as "plans", "expects", "seeks", "may", "should", "could", "will", "budget", "scheduled", "estimates", "forecasts", "intends", "anticipates", "believes", or variations including negative variations thereof of such words and phrases that refer to certain actions, events or results that may, could, would, might or will occur or be taken or achieved. These statements are made as of the date of this MD&A.

These forward-looking statements include, among others, statements with respect to Falco's objectives for the ensuing years, its medium and long-term goals and strategies to achieve those objectives and goals, as well as statements with respect to its beliefs, plans, objectives, expectations, anticipations, estimates and intentions. Although management considers these assumptions to be reasonable based on information currently available to it, they may prove to be incorrect.

Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause the actual plans, results, performance or achievements of Falco to differ materially from any future plans, results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Such factors include, among others: (a) assumptions relating to the recovered grade, average ore recovery, internal dilution, mining dilution and other mining parameters set out in the Feasibility Study; (b) assumptions relating to the gross revenues, operating cash flows and other revenue metrics set out in the Feasibility Study (c) the Feasibility Study LOM and mineral reserves estimates; (d) the ability to obtain all required regulatory, third party and other approval and rights described in the Feasibility Study; (e) the ability to secure the required financing for the development of the Horne 5 Project as well as other sources and conditions of and anticipated financing requirements; (f) expected time frame for the completion of construction, start of mining and commercial production and the financial obligations and costs incurred in connection with the development of the Project; (g) the financial, economic analysis and timeline of the Horne 5 Project (h) the ability to enter into a principal license and operating agreement with Glencore in order among others, to get access and use of surface rights and infrastructure not owned by Falco; (i) complete the Work Plan by mid-2021 (j) the ability to receive the EIS acceptability from the MELCC in the first half of 2021; (k) the start of the public hearing process on the Horne 5 Project in the second half of 2021 (l) the ability to proceed with future exploration programs targeted at increasing the Horne 5 Project's mineral resources and LOM; (m) total cash, transaction costs, and administrative costs differing materially from those anticipated (n) mineral resources and exploration targets; (o) inability to successfully complete development projects, planned expansions or other projects within the timelines anticipated; (p) the amount of future production over any period; (q) net present value and internal rate of return; (r) risks related to partnership or other joint operations; (s) actual results of exploration activities; (t) variations in mineral resources, mineral production, grades or recovery rates or optimization efforts and sales; (u) uninsured risks; (v) regulatory changes; (w) defects in title; (x) ability to repay the Convertible Debenture at maturity; (y) availability or integration of personnel, materials and equipment; (z) performance of facilities, equipment and processes relative to specifications and expectations; (aa) unanticipated environmental impacts on operations; (bb) market prices; (cc) fluctuations in gold, silver and other metal prices and currency exchange rates; (dd) production, construction and technological risks; (ee) capital requirements and operating risks associated with the operations or an expansion of the operations; (ff) uncertainty relating to future production and cash resources; (gg) adverse changes to market, political and general economic conditions or laws, rules and regulations; (hh) changes in project parameters; (ii) the possibility of project cost overruns or unanticipated costs and expenses; (jj) accidents, labour disputes, community and stakeholder protests and other risks of the mining industry; (kk) failure of plant, equipment or processes to operate as anticipated; (ll) the foreign exchange rate between the US dollar and the Canadian dollar; and (mm) those risks set forth in Falco's continuous disclosure documents filed on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

In addition, statements (including data in tables) relating to Mineral Resources and gold equivalent ounces are forward looking statements, as they involve implied assessment, based on certain estimates and assumptions, and no assurance can be given that the estimates will be realized.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Although Falco has attempted to identify important factors that could cause actual plans, actions, events or results to differ materially from those described in forward-looking statements, there may be other factors that cause plans, actions, events or results not to be as anticipated, estimated or intended. There can be no assurance that forward-looking statements will prove to be accurate, as actual plans, results and future events could differ materially from those anticipated in such statements. Accordingly, readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements.

(Signed) Luc Lessard

Luc Lessard

President and Chief Executive Officer

(Signed) Anthony Glavac

Anthony Glavac

Chief Financial Officer

February 25, 2021

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and six-month periods ended December 31, 2020

Corporate Information**Head Office**1100 av. des Canadiens-de-Montréal
Suite 300

Montréal, Québec, Canada H3B 2S2

Tel.: (514) 905-3162

Email: info@falcores.comWeb site: www.falcores.com**Project Office**

161, Avenue Murdoch

Rouyn-Noranda, Québec, Canada J9X 1E3

Directors

Bryan A. Coates, Chair

Mario Caron, Lead Director

Benoit Brunet

Paola Farnesi

Luc Lessard

Angelina Mehta

Chantal Sorel

Officers

Luc Lessard, President and Chief Executive Officer

Ronald Bougie, Vice President, Engineering and
ConstructionHélène Cartier, Vice President, Environment and
Sustainable Development

Anthony Glavac, Chief Financial Officer

Christian Laroche, Vice President, Metallurgy

André Le Bel, Vice President, Legal Affairs and
Corporate Secretary

François Vézina, Vice President, Technical Services

Legal Counsel

Lavery, de Billy LLP

Auditors

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP/s.r.l./s.e.n.c.r.l.

Transfer Agent

TSX Trust Company

Exchange listing

TSX Venture Exchange: FPC

Investor Relations

Jeffrey White

Hinge Markets Inc.

rjwhite@falcores.com



FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

FOR THE THREE-MONTH AND NINE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED

MARCH 31, 2021

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

The following management discussion and analysis (the "MD&A") of the operations and consolidated financial position of Falco Resources Ltd. ("Falco" or the "Company") for the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021, should be read in conjunction with Falco's audited consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended June 30, 2020 (the "Annual Financial Statements"), and is intended to supplement and complement the Company's unaudited condensed interim financial statements and related notes as of March 31, 2020, and for the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 (the "Financial Statements"). The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IFRS"). Consequently, all comparative financial information presented in the MD&A reflects the consistent application of IFRS.

Falco's management ("Management") is responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements and other financial information relating to the Company included in the MD&A. The Board of Directors (the "Board") is responsible for ensuring that Management fulfills its responsibilities for financial reporting. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Board has appointed an Audit Committee composed of a majority of independent directors. The Audit Committee meets with Management in order to discuss results of operations and the financial condition of the Company prior to making recommendations and submitting the consolidated financial statements to the Board for its consideration and approval for issuance to shareholders. The information included in the MD&A is as of May 21, 2021, the date when the Board approved the Financial Statements, following the recommendation of the Audit Committee. All monetary amounts included in this report are expressed in Canadian dollars, the Company's reporting and functional currency, unless otherwise noted. The MD&A contains forward-looking statements and should be read in conjunction with the risk factors described in the "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" section.

Table of Contents

Description of the Business	3
Highlights for the Nine-Month Period Ended March 31, 2021 ("YTD-2021")	3
Rouyn-Noranda Mining Region	3
Agreements with Glencore Canada	4
The Silver Stream Agreement	5
Loan with Osisko Gold	5
Gold Market	6
The Horne 5 Project	6
Outlook	18
Results of Operations	18
Liquidity and Capital Resources	19
Quarterly Information	21
Related Party Transactions	22
Capital Management	22
Contractual Commitments and Obligations	23
Off-balance Sheet Items	23
Outstanding Share Data	23
Risk Factors	23
Financial Risks	29
Internal Control Disclosure	29
Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements	29
Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments	29
Additional Information	29
Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	30
Corporate Information	31

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021**

Description of the Business

Falco is in the business of exploring, evaluating and developing mineral properties in Canada. Its focus is on exploring, evaluating and developing its mineral properties in the Rouyn-Noranda region of the Province of Québec for base and precious metals, primarily on its wholly owned Horne 5 polymetallic deposit (the "Horne 5 Deposit", the "Horne 5 Project" or the "Project").

Falco is listed on the TSX Venture Exchange ("TSX-V") under the symbol "FPC". The Company is one of the largest claim holders in the Province of Québec, with extensive land holdings in the Abitibi Greenstone Belt. Falco owns mining claims and contractual rights in or in relation to mining concessions covering approximately 70,000 hectares of land in the Rouyn-Noranda mining camp (the "Mining Camp"), including 13 former gold and base metal mine sites.

The Company was originally incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (British Columbia) on March 16, 2010. On June 12, 2015, Falco was continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. The Company's registered business address is 1100, avenue des Canadiens-de-Montréal, Suite 300, Montréal, Québec, Canada. As at March 31, 2021, the Company has a loan and a silver stream agreement with Osisko Gold Royalties Ltd ("Osisko Gold"). In addition, Osisko Development Corp. ("Osisko Development") is a subsidiary of Osisko Gold which owns 18.2% interest in Falco. Both Osisko Gold and Osisko Development are considered companies with significant influence over the Company and are related parties.

Highlights for the Nine-Month Period Ended March 31, 2021 ("YTD-2021")

- On October 27, 2020, Falco concluded agreements with Glencore Canada Corporation ("Glencore Canada") and its affiliated companies ("Glencore") related to the Horne 5 Project. Agreements include a \$10 million senior secured convertible debenture (the "Convertible Debenture") and life of mine copper and zinc concentrate offtake agreements (the "Offtake Agreements").
- On October 27, 2020, Falco announced that it had collaborated with Glencore to develop a work plan for additional geotechnical work and analysis of the risks associated with the development of the Horne 5 Project (the "Work Plan").
- On November 27, 2020, Falco and Osisko Gold (the "Parties") closed an agreement in order to extend the maturity of the Company's loan with Osisko Gold (the "Secured Loan") from December 31, 2020 to December 31, 2022. The Secured Loan was also amended to become convertible.
- On November 27, 2020, the Parties also agreed to amend the silver stream agreement entered into on February 27, 2019 (the "Silver Stream Agreement"), as amended on January 31, 2020, in order to postpone by one year certain deadlines granted to Falco to achieve milestones set as conditions precedent to Osisko Gold funding the stream deposit and certain other deadlines.
- On April 12, 2021, Falco announced that it repurchased a portfolio of net smelter return royalties from IAMGOLD Corporation (the "IAMGOLD NSR") for a cash amount of US\$500,000. On May 5, 2021, the Company concluded an agreement to sell the IAMGOLD NSR to Osisko Gold for \$700,000.
- On April 29, 2021, the Company filed on SEDAR the updated feasibility study report for the Horne 5 Project (the "Updated Feasibility Study" or "UFS").

Rouyn-Noranda Mining Region

The Company has a 100% interest in approximately 700 square kilometres of mining claims and contractual rights in or in relation to mining concessions in the Mining Camp, which Management believes represents approximately 70% of the entire Mining Camp. Rouyn-Noranda is an established Mining Camp in the Province of Québec with the required infrastructure (electricity, rail, water, etc.) in place for exploration and mine development.

Rouyn-Noranda has a long history of mining and exploration. Since the Horne Deposit discovery in the 1920's, the area has been host to 50 former producers, including 20 base metal mines and 30 gold mines. A number of copper-zinc volcanogenic massive sulphide ("VMS") deposits in the Mining Camp contained gold grades well in excess of those associated with typical VMS deposits, which along with several mesothermal vein type deposits have accounted for more than 19 million ounces of historic gold production from the Mining Camp as a whole.

Falco's principal property is the Horne 5 Project, located in the Mining Camp, which has hosted several former gold and base metal producers including the Horne Mine, which was operated by Noranda Inc. from 1927 to 1976. The Horne Mine produced approximately 11.6 million ounces of gold and 2.5 billion pounds of copper.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021**

For further details regarding the Horne 5 Project, refer to the Updated Feasibility Study entitled, "Feasibility Study Update, Horne 5 Gold Project", dated effective March 18, 2021, prepared in accordance with National Instrument 43-101 *Respecting Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects* ("NI 43-101"), available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

Agreements with Glencore CanadaThe Convertible Debenture

The Convertible Debenture has an initial term to maturity of 12 months (the "Maturity Date") and bears interest at a rate of 7% per annum, compounded quarterly. Accrued interest will be capitalized quarterly by adding the interest to the principal of the Convertible Debenture, unless the Company elects at its sole discretion to settle in cash any accrued interest. To the extent that Falco and Glencore agree that progress continues to be made towards the negotiation of a principal operating license and indemnity agreement ("OLIA") and additional time is necessary, Falco has the right to extend the Maturity Date by an additional six months.

The Convertible Debenture can be converted into common shares (the "Shares") of the Company within ten days of the Maturity Date or on the Maturity Date at Glencore's sole option at a conversion price of \$0.41 per Share.

On October 27, 2020, Falco also issued to Glencore 12,195,122 common share purchase warrants of the Company ("Warrants"). Each Warrant shall be exercisable for one Share at an exercise price of \$0.51 up to 12 months from the date of issuance of the Warrants. The terms of the Warrants provide for a cashless exercise feature, under which the number of Shares to be issued will be based on the number of Shares for which Warrants are exercised multiplied by the difference between the market price of a Share and the exercise price divided by the market price at the time of the exercise. Glencore may utilize the cashless exercise feature at its sole discretion. The Warrants (and the underlying Shares) are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of issuance of the Warrants.

The Convertible Debenture is secured by first ranking security on all assets owned by Falco. Glencore will release the security upon the settlement of the Convertible Debenture and the repayment of interest. So long as Glencore owns (or is deemed to own) a minimum equity interest of 5% in the Company, it will have the right to maintain its pro-rata interest in Falco by participating in equity financings and other dilutive instruments.

Offtake Agreements

Under the terms of the Offtake Agreements, Glencore will purchase from Falco the copper and zinc concentrate produced during the life of mine of the Horne 5 Project, currently estimated at 15 years. Terms were negotiated on an arms' length basis.

The Work Plan

In order to further investigate and mitigate geotechnical and other technical risks, and to identify additional synergies, Falco collaborated with Glencore to develop the Work Plan for additional geotechnical work and analysis of the risks associated with the development of the Horne 5 Project. Falco and Glencore have agreed to the Work Plan, and for it to be managed by Falco, which will include additional technical work, modelling and studies towards the further identification, mitigation and allocation of risks, all with the goal of working towards an OLIA.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

The Silver Stream Agreement

On February 27, 2019, the Parties completed the Silver Stream Agreement, whereby Osisko Gold agreed to provide the Company with staged payments totaling up to \$180 million, toward the funding of the development of the Project, payable as follows:

- First deposit of \$25 million on closing of the Silver Stream Agreement, net of any amounts owing by the Company to Osisko Gold including the repayment of the principal amount of loans granted by Osisko Gold in May 2016 and September 2018 (\$20.0 million), amounts payable (\$2.8 million) for professional services rendered and transaction costs (\$0.6 million) incurred;
- Second deposit of \$20 million upon the Company receiving all necessary material third-parties' approvals, licenses, rights of way, and surface rights;
- Third deposit of \$35 million following receipt of all material permits required for the construction of a mine at the Horne 5 Project, a positive construction decision for the Horne 5 Project, and raising a minimum of \$100 million in equity, joint venture or any other non-debt financing for the construction of the mine;
- Fourth deposit of \$60 million upon the total projected capital expenditure for the Horne 5 Project having been demonstrated to be financed; and
- Optional fifth deposit of \$40 million at the sole election of Osisko Gold to increase the stream percentage, payable concurrently with the fourth deposit.

Under the terms of the Silver Stream Agreement, Osisko Gold will purchase 90% of the payable silver from the Project, increasing to 100% of the payable silver from the Project in the event the optional fifth deposit is paid. In exchange for the silver delivered under the Silver Stream Agreement, Osisko Gold will pay the Company ongoing payments equal to 20% of the spot price of silver on the day of delivery, subject to a maximum payment of US\$6.00 per silver ounce. The silver produced from the Project and from properties located within a 5 km area of interest will be subject to the Silver Stream Agreement.

The Silver Stream Agreement was subject to a right of first refusal ("ROFR") in favor of Glencore, which right was not exercised.

On January 31, 2020, and on November 27, 2020, the Parties agreed to amend the Silver Stream Agreement, whereby Osisko Gold agreed to postpone by one year each of the deadlines granted to Falco to achieve milestones set as condition precedent to Osisko Gold funding the remaining staged payments and certain other deadlines.

Pursuant to the Silver Stream Agreement, the Company has agreed to pay a \$2.0 million capital commitment fee. The fee is payable upon Osisko Gold funding the third deposit under the Silver Stream Agreement. Falco's obligations towards Osisko Gold with respect to the Silver Stream Agreement is secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$600 million; such first ranking was subordinated in favour of the security granted to Glencore as part of the Convertible Debenture transaction.

Loan with Osisko Gold

On February 22, 2019, Falco closed the Secured Loan for \$10.0 million with Osisko Gold. The Secured Loan had an initial maturity date of December 31, 2019. On November 22, 2019, the Secured Loan was amended, increasing the Principal Amount by \$5.9 million (the "Increased Principal Amount") to \$15.9 million (the "Amended Principal Amount") and the maturity date was extended to December 31, 2020. Osisko Gold was entitled to withhold and set-off from the Increased Principal Amount a sum of \$0.9 million representing the current accounts payable owing to Osisko Gold by the Company, so that, on a net basis, Osisko Gold made an amount of \$5.0 million available to Falco for withdrawal. Under the terms of the Secured Loan, interest shall be payable on the Amended Principal Amount at a rate per annum that is equal to 7%, compounded quarterly and accrued interest shall be payable upon repayment of the Amended Principal Amount. Falco's obligations towards Osisko Gold with respect to the Secured Loan is secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$25 million over all of the assets of Falco other than the Horne 5 Project and ranks after the security granted to Glencore as part of the Convertible Debenture transaction.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

On November 17, 2020, the Company entered into a binding agreement with Osisko Gold in order to extend the maturity date of the Secured Loan from December 31, 2020 to December 31, 2022 (the "Maturity Extension"). Together with capitalized interest, the principal amount outstanding under the Secured Loan as of November 17, 2020, was \$17.6 million. In consideration for the Maturity Extension, the Secured Loan was amended to become convertible (the "Convertible Loan") after the first anniversary of the closing date into Shares at a conversion price of \$0.55 per Share. The Convertible Loan bears interest at a rate of 7.0% per annum, compounded quarterly, and will continue to be secured by a hypothec on certain assets of Falco which ranks after the hypothec securing the Convertible Debenture. The Shares that the Convertible Loan may be converted into are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of closing of this transaction.

In consideration for the Maturity Extension, the Company issued to Osisko Gold 10,664,324 Warrants, each exercisable for one Share at an exercise price of \$0.69 up to 24 months from the date of issuance of the Warrants. The terms of the Warrants provide for a cashless exercise feature, under which the number of Shares to be issued will be based on the number of Shares for which Warrants are exercised multiplied by the difference between the market price of a Share and the exercise price divided by the market price at the time of the exercise. Osisko Gold may utilize the cashless exercise feature at its sole discretion. The Warrants (and the underlying Shares) are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of issuance of the Warrants.

Gold Market

Gold prices were down over 10% in the first quarter of calendar 2021 on a year-to-year basis, its weakest quarterly performance since the fourth quarter of calendar 2016. On March 31, 2021, prices closed at US\$1,691 compared to US\$1,768 per ounce on June 30, 2020. The historical gold price (US\$/ounce of gold) is as follows:

Period (Calendar)	High	Low	Average	Close
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
2021 (to May 20 th)	1,943	1,684	1,794	1,878
2020	2,067	1,474	1,770	1,888
2019	1,546	1,270	1,393	1,515
2018	1,355	1,178	1,268	1,279
2017	1,346	1,151	1,257	1,291

The Horne 5 Project

On April 29, 2021, Falco filed the Updated Feasibility Study, which reiterated that the Horne 5 Project represents a robust, high margin, fifteen-year underground mining project with attractive economics. The Updated Feasibility Study was prepared by BBA Inc. ("BBA"), under the direction of Management, and included contributions from the geological and engineering teams at BBA, InnovExplo Inc. ("InnovExplo"), Golder Associates Ltd. ("Golder"), WSP Canada Inc. ("WSP"), SNC-Lavalin Stavibel Inc. ("SNC-Lavalin"), and Ingénierie RIVVAL Inc. ("RIVVAL").

The Updated Feasibility Study was updated to reflect the improved commodity prices, the Silver Stream Agreement and the Offtake Agreements with Glencore. In addition, the capital and operating costs were reviewed to reflect current market conditions for labour, supplies and services.

Highlights of the Updated Feasibility Study

The base case is stated using a gold price of US\$1,600/ounce ("oz"), a silver price of US\$21.00/oz, a copper price of US\$3.20/pound ("lb"), a zinc price of US\$1.15/lb and an exchange rate of \$1.00 equal to US\$0.78. The Updated Feasibility Study was prepared in Canadian Dollars. The values have been converted to and presented in US\$ at an exchange rate of \$1.00 = US\$0.78 for this section of the MD&A.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

The highlights include the estimates presented in the section below (*dollar amounts are presented on a pre-tax basis, except where otherwise indicated*).

- Net present value ("NPV") of US\$1,279 million at a 5% discount rate and an internal rate of return ("IRR") of 23.0%, before taxes and mining duties;
- NPV of US\$761 million at a 5% discount rate and an IRR of 18.9%, after taxes and mining duties;
- Average annual gold production of 220,300 payable ounces annually over the 15-year life of mine ("LOM");
- All-in Sustaining Costs ("AISC") of US\$587/oz;
- \$43.11 per tonne processed total unit operating cost;
- Pre-production construction costs of US\$844.2, including 9.2% contingency.

Comparison of the 2017 Feasibility Study ("2017 FS") and the 2021 Updated Feasibility Study

Category	Unit	2021 UFS	2017 FS
Inventory	tonnes	80,896,876	80,896,876
Contained Gold	oz	3,740,871	3,740,871
Payable Gold LOM	oz	3,304,453	3,294,000
Payable Silver LOM	oz	27,289,020	26,300,000
Produced Zinc LOM	Million lbs	1,190	1,190
Produced Copper LOM	Million lbs	247	247
Average Diluted Gold Equivalent Grade	g/t Au Eq	2.24	2.37
Average Diluted Gold Grade	g/t	1.44	1.44
Cash Cost	\$/oz Au	406	260
AISC*	\$/oz Au	587	399
Operating Cost	C\$/tonne processed	43.11	41.00
Total LOM NSR Revenue	\$M	6,813.9	6,123.9
Total LOM Pre-Tax Cash Flow	\$M	2,593.1	2,162.4
Average Annual Pre-Tax Cash Flow	\$M	232.7	205.4
LOM Income Taxes	\$M	982.9	784.7
Total LOM After-Tax Cash Flow	\$M	1,610.2	1,377.7
Average Annual After-Tax Cash Flow	\$M	158.4	146.1
Pre-Tax NPV 5%	\$M	1,279	1,012
After-Tax NPV 5%	\$M	761	602
Pre-Tax IRR	%	23.0%	18.9%
After-Tax IRR	%	18.9%	15.3%
Operating Costs	\$M	2,724.8	2,586.9
Refining & Smelting	\$M	525.7	493.5
Royalties	\$M	144.4	122.5
By-Product Credit	\$M	(2,052.5)	(2,337.9)
Pre-Production CAPEX	\$M	844.2 ⁽²⁾	801.7 ⁽¹⁾
Sustaining CAPEX	\$M	526.6	417.6
Closure (net of salvage value)	\$M	69.0	32.9
Gold Price	\$/oz	1,600	1,300
Exchange Rate (US\$:C\$)	1 US\$ =	1.28	1.28
After-Tax Payback	Years	4.8	5.6

⁽¹⁾ Including a \$58.5 million contingency and excluding \$26.7 million of capital outlays to August 31, 2017

⁽²⁾ Including a \$70.8 million contingency and excluding \$51.5 million of capital outlays to December 31, 2020

*AISC are presented as defined by the World Gold Council, less corporate general & administrative costs.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Sensitivity Analysis (bold denotes pricing used in the UFS base case)

Gold Price US\$/oz	\$1,300	\$1,400	\$1,500	\$1,600	\$1,700	\$1,800	\$1,900	\$2,000
Pre-Tax NPV 5% \$M	706	897	1,088	1,279	1,470	1,661	1,852	2,043
After-Tax NPV 5% \$M	405	526	645	761	875	989	1,101	1,213
Pre-Tax IRR	15.8%	18.3%	20.7%	23.0%	25.2%	27.4%	29.5%	31.6%
After-Tax IRR	12.8%	14.9%	17.0%	18.9%	20.7%	22.5%	24.2%	25.8%
Pre-Tax Payback Years	6.2	5.5	5.1	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.4
After-Tax Payback Years	6.3	5.7	5.2	4.8	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.7

Copper Price US\$/lb	\$2.50	\$2.75	\$3.00	\$3.20	\$3.50	\$3.75	\$4.00
Pre-Tax NPV 5% \$M	1,189	1,221	1,253	1,279	1,318	1,350	1,382
After-Tax NPV 5% \$M	707	726	746	761	784	803	822
Pre-Tax IRR	22.0%	22.3%	22.7%	23.0%	23.4%	23.8%	24.1%
After-Tax IRR	18.0%	18.3%	18.6%	18.9%	19.2%	19.5%	19.8%
Pre-Tax Payback Years	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.5	4.4
After-Tax Payback Years	5.0	4.9	4.9	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.6

Zinc Price US\$/lb	\$0.90	\$1.00	\$1.10	\$1.15	\$1.20	\$1.30	\$1.40
Pre-Tax NPV 5% \$M	1,129	1,189	1,249	1,279	1,309	1,369	1,430
After-Tax NPV 5% \$M	669	706	743	761	779	815	852
Pre-Tax IRR	21.0%	21.8%	22.6%	23.0%	23.4%	24.2%	24.9%
After-Tax IRR	17.3%	17.9%	18.6%	18.9%	19.2%	19.8%	20.5%
Pre-Tax Payback Years	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2
After-Tax Payback Years	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.5

FX: C\$1.00: US\$	\$0.87	\$0.84	\$0.81	\$0.78	\$0.75	\$0.72	\$0.69
Pre-Tax NPV 5% \$M	870	998	1,137	1,279	1,446	1,621	1,810
After-Tax NPV 5% \$M	512	591	676	761	860	962	1,072
Pre-Tax IRR	17.9%	19.5%	21.3%	23.0%	25.0%	27.0%	29.1%
After-Tax IRR	14.6%	16.0%	17.5%	18.9%	20.5%	22.1%	23.8%
Pre-Tax Payback Years	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.7
After-Tax Payback Years	5.8	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4.0

Opportunities to Enhance Value

Although Falco considers the Updated Feasibility Study results to be excellent, future optimization studies are anticipated to evaluate alternate development scenarios that would be used to reduce the initial capital requirements and increase revenue in the early stage of the LOM. Items to be reviewed include: (1) the significant exploration potential for discoveries at depth and around the Horne 5 Project, and the possibility to increase resources and extend LOM as further definition drilling may convert some of the existing Inferred Mineral Resources to the Indicated or Measured Mineral Resource categories; (2) determining whether larger underground stopes can be implemented through continued geotechnical investigations, simulations and detailed mining studies; and (3) the development of potential synergies with Glencore's local smelting operations. In addition, Falco may benefit from its large, highly prospective regional land package (approximately 70,000 hectares).

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Mineral Resource Estimate

The Mineral Resources presented in the UFS, are based upon an updated Mineral Resource estimate (the "current MRE") effective as of February 24, 2021, prepared by Carl Pelletier, P. Geo of InnovExplo, using available information. The main objective was to update the previous NI 43-101 Mineral Resource estimate for the Horne 5 deposit, which was prepared by InnovExplo and included in the Feasibility Study (the "November 2016 MRE").

The current MRE is primarily based on changes made to the net smelter return ("NSR") parameters, supported by new assumptions concerning metal prices and net recoveries and the creation of potentially mineable shape to constrain the MRE. No changes to the interpretation were deemed necessary. The Mineral Resource model for the current MRE is based largely upon the model generated for the November 2016 MRE and Feasibility Study.

The current MRE is prepared in accordance with CIM standards and guidelines for reporting Mineral Resources and Reserves. The selected NSR cut-off of C\$55/t and the mineable shape constrain used allowed the Mineral Resource to be outlined for a potential underground mining scenario. While the results are presented undiluted and in situ, the reported Mineral Resources are considered by the qualified persons under NI 43-101 ("QP"), to satisfy the reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

The results of the current MRE are presented in the table below. InnovExplo estimates that the Horne 5 deposit contains, based on an NSR cut-off of C\$55/t, Measured Mineral Resources of 10.8M tonnes at 2.26 g/t AuEq (gold equivalent) for a total of 786,000 oz AuEq, Indicated Mineral Resources of 94.8M tonnes at 2.25 g/t AuEq for a total of 6.9M oz AuEq, and Inferred Mineral Resources of 24.3M tonnes at 2.23 g/t AuEq, for a total of 1.7M oz AuEq.

Mineral Resources Table

Resource Category	Tonnes (Mt)	NSR(\$)	AuEq (g/t)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Cu (%)	Zn (%)	Contained AuEq (Moz)	Contained Au (Moz)	Contained Ag (Moz)	Contained Cu (Mlbs)	Contained Zn (Mlbs)
Measured	10.839	110.67	2.26	1.45	15.70	0.17	0.74	0.786	0.504	5.470	40.123	177.753
Indicated	94.767	109.88	2.25	1.44	14.16	0.17	0.80	6.854	4.382	43.155	348.704	1 672.328
Measured+ Indicated	105.606	109.96	2.25	1.44	14.32	0.17	0.79	7.640	4.886	48.625	389.827	1 850.081
Inferred	24.311	107.40	2.23	1.35	21.40	0.19	0.67	1.740	1.058	16.730	103.666	357.931

Mineral Reserve estimate

The Mineral Reserve estimate for the Horne 5 Project (effective as of August 26, 2017) was prepared by Mr. Denis Gourde, P.Eng., of InnovExplo. The Mineral Reserve estimate stated herein is consistent with the CIM Standards on Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves and is suitable for public reporting. As such, the Mineral Reserves are based on Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources, and do not include any Inferred Mineral Resources. Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources are inclusive of Proven and Probable Reserves.

The Updated Feasibility Study, LOM and Mineral Reserve estimate were developed from the November 2016 MRE (Jourdain et al., 2016). As of the date of the UFS the QP has not identified any risks, legal, political or environmental, that would materially affect potential development of the Mineral Reserves other than entering into an OLIA with Glencore.

There are no changes to the mining Mineral Reserves in the UFS as compared to the 2017 FS. The metal prices used in the Mineral Reserves are gold \$1,300 per ounce, copper \$2.15 per pound, zinc \$1.00 per pound and silver \$18.50 per ounce.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Statement of Mineral Reserves (as of August 26, 2017)

Category	Tonnes (Mt)	NSR (\$)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Cu (%)	Zn (%)
Proven	8.4	91.72	1.41	15.75	0.17	0.75
Probable	72.5	92.56	1.44	13.98	0.17	0.78
P&P	80.9	92.41	1.44	14.14	0.17	0.77

- 1) The QP for the Mineral Reserve estimate is Mr. Denis Gourde, P.Eng (InnovExplo).
- 2) Mineral Reserves have an effective date of August 26, 2017.
- 3) Estimated from the November 2016 MRE and does not consider the October 2017 nor the current MRE. The metal prices, exchange rates and recovery equations that were used to support the Mineral Reserve estimate are: 2.15 US\$/lb Cu, 1.00 US\$/lb Zn, 1,300 US\$/oz Au and 18.50 US\$/oz Ag, using an exchange rate of 1.30 C\$:US\$, cut-off NSR value of C\$55/t.
- 4) Mineral Reserve tonnage and mined metal have been rounded to reflect the accuracy of the estimate and numbers may not add due to rounding.
- 5) Mineral Reserves presented include both internal and external dilution along with mining recovery. The external dilution is estimated to be 2.3%. The mining recovery factor was set at 95% to account for mineralized material left in the margins of the deposit in each block.

Capital and operating costs summary

Capital Costs (\$M)	2021 UFS			2017 Feasibility Study		
	Pre-Production	Sustaining	Total ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	Pre-Production	Sustaining	Total ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾
Mining	\$218.7	\$285.4	\$504.1	\$200.4	\$253.6	\$454.0
Mineral Processing Plant	\$313.0	\$11.6	\$324.5	\$296.0	\$10.2	\$306.1
Electrical and Communication	\$15.0	\$2.0	\$16.9	\$14.2	\$1.8	\$16.0
Project Infrastructure	\$76.6	\$3.5	\$80.1	\$76.9	\$3.7	\$80.6
Tailings and Water Management	\$50.1	\$224.1	\$274.3	\$53.0	\$148.4	\$201.4
Indirect Costs	\$61.3	--	\$61.3	\$65.9	--	\$65.9
Owner's Costs	\$38.7	--	\$38.7	\$36.8	--	\$36.8
Site restoration (net of salvage value)	--	\$69.0	\$69.0	--	\$32.9	\$32.9
Subtotal	\$773.4	\$595.6	\$1,369.0	\$743.2	\$450.5	\$1,193.7
Contingency	\$70.8	--	\$70.8	\$58.5	--	\$58.5
Total Capital Costs ⁽²⁾	\$844.2	\$595.6	\$1,439.8	\$801.7	\$450.5	\$1,252.2
CAPEX per Oz (\$/oz)			\$255			\$243
OPEX per Oz (\$/oz)			\$587			\$399
All-In Cost per Oz (\$/oz)			\$842			\$643

⁽¹⁾ Totals may differ due to rounding.⁽²⁾ Excludes \$51.5 million in outlays to December 31st, 2020.⁽³⁾ Excludes \$26.7 million in outlays to August 31st, 2017.*Mining*

The underground deposit is located at a depth of approximately 600 metres to 2,300 metres below surface. The existing Quemont #2 shaft, which extends to a depth of approximately 1,200 metres, would need to be rehabilitated. The shaft would provide for the hoisting of mineralized material and waste, services personnel and materials, and the supply of ventilation to the underground workings in the development stage. As previously stated, the access to and use of the Quemont #2 shaft by Falco is contingent upon entering into an OLIA with Glencore as the owner of such infrastructure.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021**

The mine has been designed to have low operating costs through the use of large, modern equipment, gravity transport of mineralized material through raises, shaft hoisting, minimal mineralized material and waste re-handling, and high productivity bulk mining methods. The mine is designed to employ state-of-the-art technology. Highly automated and using tele-operation equipment, the mine would be able to operate 25-tonne LHD to transport ore to the ore pass systems. The underground crushing facility would be fed by two ore pass systems. The crushed mineralized material would then be transported via two 250-metre conveyors and transferred to a 600-metre conveyor leading to the shaft loading point, where it would be hoisted to the surface using 43.5-tonne skips on a continuous basis. For servicing the mine, the shaft would have a double-deck service cage and a double-deck auxiliary cage. Paste backfill would be used to fill the extracted stopes and strengthen stability of the adjacent stopes and avoid or minimize dilution.

The Company expects to use transverse long hole as the primary mining method and will favor the minimization of dilution over mineral resource recovery.

Processing

A Semi-Autogenous-Ball milling ("SAB") facility on surface would be used to process an average of 15,800 tonnes per day ("tpd") of mineralized material at steady-state. The facility would also include a flotation and thickening section, divided in three circuits and dedicated to recovering copper, zinc and pyrite concentrates. The copper and zinc circuits would have their concentrate filtered to reduce humidity to 9%. Both concentrates would be stored directly in trucks and railcars, awaiting shipment. The pyrite concentrate will require a finer liberation to enhance gold recovery by cyanide leaching, resulting in the requirement to regrind from the primary grind size of 55 microns to the targeted P_{80} of 12 microns. The resulting reground pyrite concentrate would then be leached along with the pyrite flotation tailings in separate leaching circuits, followed by CIP circuits. Thickeners would be used to maximize water and cyanide recovery, and the Caro's acid cyanide destruction method would be applied to reduce the cyanide content of the two leach streams. Both pyrite tailings and pyrite concentrate streams from flotation would be used as paste backfill in the new mine workings; excess volumes will be disposed of in existing historical openings, until the old mine openings are filled. Water liberated in the underground workings from the consolidated tailings would be recovered, recycled and pumped back to the process plant.

Gold, zinc, copper and silver metal would be recovered. The process plant would produce three final products- two concentrates and doré bars. The copper concentrate would have an estimated 16% copper content as well as payable gold and silver, and the zinc concentrate would have an estimated 52% zinc content as well as payable gold and silver. The payable gold recovery is estimated to average 88.3% over the LOM and estimated payable recoveries average 75.7% for copper, 72.8% for zinc and 74.2% for silver. Copper and zinc concentrates have been analyzed and are considered to be free of deleterious elements.

The process plant facility would include a wet laboratory, site offices, mine and mill dry and a process plant maintenance shop.

Surface infrastructure

The Horne 5 Project, located within the industrial park and former mine infrastructure (Quemont and Horne Mines) of the City of Rouyn-Noranda, Québec, a mining community of over 42,000 people, benefits from great infrastructure. As important as the physical infrastructure in the Rouyn-Noranda region is the high level of underground mining expertise that is readily available in the region. The Company believes its advantageous location has the potential to positively impact the long term viability and attractiveness of employment at the Horne 5 Project, given that employees and contractors could work in the community they live in, a rare opportunity in the mining industry.

The Horne 5 Project is located 1.1 km from route 101 and 4.0 km of the Trans-Canada Highway, with all services readily available at site. The Horne 5 Project is also located less than 700 meters from Glencore's operating Horne custom copper smelter, which treats both copper concentrates and precious metal-bearing recyclable materials as its feedstock to produce 99.1% copper anodes. Development of the future mine would be done on the former Quemont mine site, the surface rights for which were acquired by Falco. Acquisition of land adjacent to the currently proposed mine site would likely be necessary for some of the new infrastructure. Electric power would be supplied to the site at a voltage level of 120 kV, originating from the nearby Hydro-Québec, Rouyn-Noranda substation, approximately 1 km away.

The Horne 5 Project envisions the following key infrastructure items to support the mine to be constructed: site access road, on-site parking area, process plant, including site offices, dry and paste backfill plant, headframe and shaft house, hoist building, 120kV sub-station and railway spur lines and storage area.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021**

As previously stated, the access to and use by Falco of surface rights and infrastructure not owned by it, may in some instances, be contingent upon entering into an OLIA with Glencore.

Environmental Permitting Process

The first stage of the Project will be the development of the Horne 5 mine through among other things, the dewatering of the Quemont, Horne and Donalda old mines and the rehabilitation of the Quemont No.2 shaft. The Company has already submitted an application for a certificate of authorization under Sections 22 and 31.75 of the Environmental Quality Act to be issued by the Ministry of Environment and the Fight against Climate Change ("MELCC") to support the development, dewatering and sludge management strategy. During the dewatering stage, which is expected to last 25 months, water will be pumped, treated and high density sludge from the water treatment process will be stored in the former Donalda and Quemont underground mine openings. In parallel, environmental baseline studies and consultations with the Project's stakeholders were initiated in 2016 and are continuing as required to support the permitting process and the Horne 5 Project's timeline.

The Horne 5 Project will require a provincial decree. The Project is subject to a provincial Environmental Impact Assessment, including public hearings, as forecasted production (average 15,000 tpd) is over the 2,000 tpd threshold outlined in the applicable regulation. On December 6, 2017, the Company was advised by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (Government of Canada) (the "Agency") that the Project is not a designated activity under the Regulations Designating Physical Activities pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Therefore, the Project is not subject to the federal environmental assessment, however, there will be other federal authorizations to be obtained.

The provincial environmental impact assessment study ("EIS") was filed with the MELCC in January 2018 and is published in the Environmental Assessment Register of the MELCC. Falco is working at completing field work and securing third party authorizations in order to respond to questions raised by the MELCC.

Tailings produced during the first two years of operations will be stored in former underground openings either in the form of slurry or paste backfill. Paste backfill will continue to be produced throughout the entire life of mine. After the first two years, the remainder of the tailings produced will either be stored in the Horne 5 mine openings (greater than 50%) or at surface in a tailings management facility ("TMF"). The Company has identified a former TMF, which has already been impacted by historical mining activities and is located approximately 11 km from the City of Rouyn-Noranda, to serve as the surface storage of tailings for the Horne 5 Project. A non-binding agreement has been concluded with the owner of the former TMF for an option to acquire this site. Pipelines, 17 km in length, will transport the tailings from the Horne 5 Mining Complex ("H5MC") to the surface TMF. Waste rock that is not used for underground mining operations will be stored there and/or used as construction material at the TMF.

A closure and rehabilitation plan for the sites has been developed in accordance with the *Mining Act* (Québec). The site restoration cost estimate for the Horne 5 Project is based on the dismantling of the mine buildings and the restoration of both the H5MC and the TMF. The Company intends to dismantle all buildings that would have served its mining operations. Given the proximity of the site to the city and the existence of few infrastructures of this type in Rouyn-Noranda, these buildings could be reused or modified for other uses. This cost estimate includes the cost of site restoration as well as post-closure monitoring. In accordance with the regulations, the Company intends to post a bond as a guarantee against the site restoration cost.

The conduct of the foregoing activities remains subject to Falco obtaining the required licenses from the owners of the mining infrastructure. For greater certainty, such licenses will include a complete indemnity relating to the operation, restoration and rehabilitation of such infrastructure.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021**

Specific activities initiated, advanced or completed for the environmental permitting process over the last two years, include:

- Updated Air Modelling and Air Emission Reduction Plan which evaluated the impact of the Horne 5 Project on air emissions and supported the Company's position that the impact is negligible;
- Waste geochemical studies, key to establishing the Horne 5 Project's Waste Management Plan and anticipated synergies with Glencore;
- TMF geochemical and geotechnical investigation providing data to improve the design basis for the TMF;
- The H5MC geotechnical investigation;
- Circulation Safety Studies for waste rock alternative routing;
- Initiation of the GHG (Green House Gas) Reduction Plan;
- Continued advancement of the Fish Habitat Compensation Plan;
- Vibration rate sampled and analysed;
- Emergency Preparedness Plan for Construction and Operation;
- Crown pillar investigation and mitigation measures; and
- Pipeline routing consultation meetings with stakeholders.

Sustainability and Stakeholder Engagement

Falco's approach to sustainability and social impact is measured through environmental, social and governance ("ESG") criteria. Falco has been proactive and made progress in securing its social license to operate in Rouyn-Noranda, Québec, and believes that ESG is fundamental to creating a positive impact on local and regional economies, better working and living environment, health and employment as well as creating shareholder value. With our people, mission, culture and strategy, Falco will emerge as a strong ESG performer.

The Company is committed to taking a proactive approach to its public consultation process and has been working diligently to identify as many stakeholders as possible in the Rouyn-Noranda and Abitibi region. Since March 2016, more than 60 private and public community meetings have been held with various stakeholders. On November 16, 2017, the Company held its initial Horne 5 Project public presentation and information session in the City of Rouyn-Noranda. Approximately 140 individuals attended the meeting and the Company outlined various aspects of the Project, and responded to their observations and questions. A second public presentation of the Project and its impacts was held on June 21, 2018 (15 thematic kiosks) and more than 150 people attended the event and the dialogue is on going. Two other public meetings were held on October 29, 2019 and December 2, 2019, respectively, in the community of d'Alembert and for the residents of Lac Dufault/North Noranda borough to consult and to address concerns on protecting the Lac Dufault waters.

Over the last eighteen months, the following key stakeholder activities were initiated or completed:

- Discussions on social issues such as housing and emergency preparedness;
- In-depth technical sessions on water impacts from the Horne 5 Project with representatives of the community bearing an interest in water protection;
- Developing a "Community Portrait", which would be used as a baseline for social monitoring programs. This includes community polling of the residents of Rouyn-Noranda;
- The continued consultation process on pipeline routing with land and mining rights owners both at H5MC (for dewatering and operations) and towards the future TMF; and
- Consultation activities with local land owners (hunting camps and sugar shacks) near the Tailings Management Facility.

Based on our numerous community meetings held throughout the region, the Company observes strong community support for the Horne 5 Project. Development of the Project would bring substantial economic development to the City of Rouyn-Noranda and the surrounding region. The operating mine would provide direct employment for approximately 500 people over its 15-year operating life.

On November 10, 2020, the Company launched its corporate video on the Horne 5 Project available on the Company's website at <https://www.falcores.com/en/investors/media>. The video presents the Company's innovative mining approach and its desire to minimize environmental and social impacts from a sustainable development perspective. Falco is committed to developing this major project that will be the pride of the citizens of the Abitibi-Témiscamingue region.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

The Company has created a consultation committee (the "Committee") which is composed of representatives from the community. Falco remains committed to working with various stakeholders to finalize a plan for the Horne 5 Project that will maximize benefits for the entire community, our shareholders and other stakeholder groups. The mandate of the Committee is to propose enhancements to optimize cohabitation with all stakeholders and insure that the consultation and engagements plan has been implemented and has fulfilled its objective.

Dewatering Phase – Geotechnical Work Investigation

The dewatering of the old underground workings (former Horne and Quemont mines) constitutes the initial phase of the development of the Horne 5 Project and involves geotechnical and hydrogeological analysis to mitigate risk associated with the dewatering stage of the old underground workings. As part of the risk assessment for the dewatering phase, Falco has collaborated with Glencore, on geotechnical programs and other studies to gather information, analyse the risks associated with the development of the Horne 5 Project and, when possible, put in place mitigation measures to minimize these risks.

During the year ended June 30, 2020, the Company's collaboration with Glencore progressed on various investigation and mitigation measures to bring the Horne 5 Project to the dewatering phase. Specifically, Falco completed the geotechnical assessment and proposed mitigation measures for the Quemont North Area (closest to the future Horne 5 Project infrastructures), and completed an induced seismicity assessment on the potential impact generated by the Horne 5 Project.

As discussed above under the "*Agreements with Glencore Canada Corporation*" heading, Falco and Glencore have agreed to a Work Plan, which has nine key elements to address and includes additional technical work, modelling and studies towards the further identification, mitigation and allocation of risks, all with the goal of working towards an OLIA between the Company and Glencore.

Over the course of the last two quarters, Falco has achieved key milestones in the completion of the Work Plan:

- On December 17, 2020, for the Quemont North area (in proximity to the future infrastructure of the Horne 5 Project), Falco's team completed the planned 14 holes and approximately 1,120 metres of drilling. The investigation work confirmed Falco's initial assumptions and the planned mitigation work is underway to secure the crown pillar and will be completed before the end of the first quarter of calendar 2021.
- In January 2021, as Falco received the detailed report and analysis on the potential risk associated with seismicity generated by the Horne 5 Project's life of mine mining sequence. The study was initiated in the first quarter of calendar 2020 and included different stages of numerical modelling. From Falco's perspective, the results of the seismicity report were positive and disclosed no reasons to believe that seismicity risk cannot be mitigated and managed to prevent impact on smelting operations within the parameters to be defined in the OLIA. The report is currently under review by Glencore and will serve as an important element for future discussion for the conditions of the OLIA.

The investigation work at the Horne Smelter site for the crown pillar, under dewatering conditions, which began in mid-December 2020, was completed at the end of February 2021. Falco's technical team completed the analysis of the investigation work and provided the report and conclusions to Glencore in April 2021. Further to the investigation, Falco needed to develop a risk analysis and associated mitigation measures to minimize or eliminate risks associated with the dewatering stage and operation phase of the Horne 5 Project. On May 14, 2021, Falco completed a backfill program of approximately 5,100m³ on the Horne Smelter site to secure certain potentially problematic crown pillars identified by the investigation program. The Company has completed the risk analysis and is well advanced in the proposed mitigation measures and will be submitting this proposal to Glencore by the end of the month of May.

Only two out of the nine elements of the Work Plan have not been completed, although they are well advanced. The Falco and Glencore teams are working diligently toward the completion of the Work Plan and expect to respect the completion schedule of June 2021. With the expected completion of the Work Plan and the on-going negotiation of the OLIA for the Horne 5 Project, Falco believes that it will be in a position to start the preparation and construction required for the dewatering stage by the last quarter of calendar 2021.

In addition to being subject to the applicable legal framework, the development of the Horne 5 Project is subject to a contractual framework whereby the obtaining of the OLIA from Glencore is subordinated to the entering into a comprehensive financial guarantee arrangement with Glencore in order to provide adequate financial protection to this operation. Once this condition precedent is achieved, Falco and Glencore will establish protocols for the further development of the Horne 5 Project, including operational parameters required to maintain security and mitigate risk

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

for Glencore's operation, the whole, in accordance with the agreed upon contractual framework. Based on the foregoing, Falco will not be carrying out any dewatering activities prior to finalizing a satisfactory comprehensive financial guarantee framework with Glencore and thereafter agreeing on a mutually satisfactory work plan for the conduct of such activities.

Projected Next Steps

- Completion of Work Plan collaboration with Glencore and geotechnical studies;
- Negotiation of an OLIA with Glencore;
- File dewatering permit applications with authorities to commence the pre-production dewatering;
- File additional EIA technical studies and answer MELCC's questions to obtain Horne 5 Project acceptability;
- Prepare and complete the Horne 5 Project's formal public consultation process;
- Project permitting and authorizations; and
- Project financing.

The Company notes that the activities contemplated above are subject at all times to matters and timelines that are not within the exclusive control of Falco. These factors include the ability to obtain, on terms acceptable to Falco, financing, governmental and other third parties' approvals, licenses, rights of way and surface rights.

Independent qualified persons

The Updated Feasibility Study was prepared under the direction of BBA, by leading independent industry consultants, all of whom are QPs. Independent QPs from BBA, InnovExplo, Golder, WSP, SNC-Lavalin and RIVVAL who have prepared or supervised the preparation of the technical information relating to the Updated Feasibility Study include:

- Colin Hardie (BBA);
- Carl Pelletier, Denis Gourde, Simon Boudreau (InnovExplo);
- Michel Mailloux, Ken De Vos, Rob Bewick, André Harvey, Michael Bratty, Yves Boulianne, Pierre Primeau (Golder);
- Dominick Turgeon, René Fontaine (WSP);
- Luc Gaulin (SNC-Lavalin); and
- Yves Vallières (RIVVAL).

None of the aforementioned firms or persons, nor any directors, officers or employees of such firms, are currently, or are expected to be elected, appointed or employed, as a director, officer or employee of the Company, or of any associate or affiliate of the Company.

The Company's disclosure of technical or scientific information about the Updated Feasibility Study, has been reviewed and approved by Luc Lessard, Eng., President and Chief Executive Officer of Falco, who serves as a QP.

Hoisting System Construction

On March 24, 2017, the Company entered into an initial agreement for the engineering, procurement, supply, performance services and installation of the hoisting systems for the Horne 5 Project (the "Hoisting Agreement"). The hoisting systems will include a production hoist, an auxiliary hoist and a service hoist. The production friction hoist will have a 6.5 metre diameter and will allow a skip payload of 39,400 kg. The service hoist will have a 5.5 metre diameter and will be equipped with a double deck cage for 2 x 50-person capacity or 15,000 kg payload. The auxiliary hoist will have a 3.1 metre diameter and will be equipped with a double deck cage for 2 x 5-person capacity or 1,250 kg payload. The Hoisting Agreement is now estimated at approximately \$28.9 million and can be terminated at any time, subject to the payment of the approved and executed work performed by the supplier at the termination date. As at March 31, 2021, \$8.2 million was incurred and paid pursuant to the Hoisting Agreement.

Construction and detailed engineering of the hoist building, which will host the auxiliary and service hoisting systems, commenced in December 2017. The concrete works are complete at 90% and the structural steel has been erected for total incurred construction costs of \$6.8 million as at March 31, 2021. The hoist building's construction will enable Falco to start the mine dewatering and Quemont #2 shaft rehabilitation efforts efficiently and safely. The Company delayed the completion of the hoist building's construction activities pending additional financing.

Key auxiliary and service hoisting system components have been received and Falco anticipates assembling the two hoists following the completion of the hoist building.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Surface Rights Agreements

In September 2014, the Company entered into an option agreement with the City of Rouyn-Noranda (the "City") to acquire the surface rights to land 500 metres north of the Horne 5 Deposit (the "Property"). This agreement provides the Company with a 5-year option to purchase additional land within an area surrounding the Property. In January 2020, this option agreement was extended an additional five years. On June 29, 2017, the Company exercised part of this option, purchasing the Property for \$2.9 million, for which \$2.0 million is paid as of March 31, 2021. On December 14, 2020, the City and Falco agreed to extend the payment date of the remaining amount payable of \$0.9 million to January 1, 2022.

On September 12, 2017, the Company concluded the signing of a Memorandum of Understanding (the "MOU") with the Commission scolaire de Rouyn-Noranda (the "School Board") to acquire the Pavilion located on the site of the Horne 5 Project. The acquisition of the Pavilion is one of the essential and pre-requisite steps in the dewatering and development phase of the Horne 5 Project. As per the MOU, Falco became the owner of the Pavilion upon completion of a relocation program for the current Pavilion activities (the "Relocation Project"). As per the Relocation Project, the Company transferred the Pavilion's activities to the Complexe La Source-Polymétier (the "Complexe") and Falco funded and executed the expansion of the Complexe to accommodate these additional activities. Falco transferred the expanded Complexe to the School Board on June 28, 2018, completing the Relocation Project on time and on budget (relocation and construction costs totaled \$22.5 million). The Company has no more obligations towards the School Board.

As the Complexe was constructed on property owned by the City and where sports and community activities were undertaken, Falco concluded an agreement with the City in December 2018, which was amended in August 2019, to partner with the City in the building of infrastructure to relocate such activities. The work is to be completed in the summer of 2021 for an amount not to exceed \$2.5 million. The Company completed the first phase of construction activities in August 2020 at a cost of \$0.8 million.

Dewatering Equipment

Certain long-lead equipment for the water treatment facility and pumping system (the "WT Equipment") has been ordered, with costs incurred totaling \$6.8 million as at March 31, 2021. The WT Equipment has been received and will have a capacity of 600 cubic metres per hour.

Detailed Engineering

Falco has advanced the detailed engineering and procurement of equipment shop drawings in relation to the Horne 5 Project, with a total incurred cost of \$6.6 million as at March 31, 2021. The focus to date has been the geotechnical investigation, the water treatment facility, the electrical substation and hoisting facilities.

Horne 5 Project Costs

On October 30, 2017, Management determined that the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the Horne 5 Project was established and accordingly, the development phase of the Horne 5 Project had commenced. As such, the Company reclassified \$37.5 million in exploration and evaluation ("E&E") costs capitalized to the Horne 5 Project to property, plant and equipment ("PPE").

In addition to these reclassified E&E costs, from July 1, 2016 through to March 31, 2021, the Company has incurred a cumulative total of \$91.5 million related to the Horne 5 Project. The breakdown of these costs are as follows:

	As at	
	March 31, 2021	June 30, 2020
	\$	\$
Mining equipment	18,314,742	17,914,741
Land and buildings	19,513,551	19,033,987
Construction in progress	43,309,533	37,784,674
Capitalized borrowing costs	10,317,451	5,539,070
Total	91,455,277	80,272,472

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Mining equipment

Mining equipment includes costs incurred on the Hoisting Agreement, and on the WT Equipment, as discussed above under the "*Hoisting System Construction*" and "*Dewatering Program*" headings.

Land and buildings

Land and buildings included costs incurred on the Relocation Project, land purchase agreements, and the hoist building's construction as discussed above under the "*Surface Rights Agreements*" and "*Hoisting System Construction*" headings.

Construction in progress

These costs include Falco's preparation of the EIS related documentation, the Company's advancement of the Project's detailed engineering efforts as discussed above under the heading "*Detailed Engineering*", in addition to the cost of managing the Project's pre-construction activities, including the Work Plan with Glencore .

Purchase Agreement

As per the purchase agreement dated March 28, 2011, assigned to the Company in September 2012 and considering, amongst others, further transactions among Glencore and BaseCore Metals LP ("Basecore"), BaseCore owns a 2% NSR royalty on the Horne 5 Project.

Certain of the rights of Glencore under the purchase agreement are secured by a deed of hypothec in favour of Glencore for a maximum amount of \$100 million.

Falco's obligations towards BaseCore with respect to the royalty interest are secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$45 million.

Furthermore, the Horne 5 Project is located adjacent to Glencore's operations and the Company is contractually bound to seek authorizations from time to time from Glencore, at its discretion, to perform certain activities that may affect or impact their operations.

Royalty repurchase

On April 12, 2021, the Company announced that, pursuant to the exercise of a right of first refusal, it repurchased, the IAMGOLD NSR varying from 1% to 2%, relating to, among others, properties known as Flavrian and Central Camp for a cash amount of \$635,000 (US\$500,000). Such properties are not part of the Horne 5 properties.

On May 5, 2021, Falco concluded an agreement with Osisko Gold to sell the IAMGOLD NSR for a cash consideration of \$700,000.

Uncertainty due to COVID-19

The duration and full financial effect of the COVID-19 pandemic is unknown at this time, as are the measures taken by governments, companies and others to attempt to reduce the spread of COVID-19. Any estimate of the length and severity of these developments is therefore subject to significant uncertainty, and accordingly estimates of the extent to which COVID-19 may materially and adversely affect the Company in future periods are also subject to significant uncertainty. The Company is monitoring developments in order to be in a position to take appropriate action.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company took action to protect its employees, contractors and the communities in which it operates.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Outlook

In order to advance the Horne 5 Project, the Company must obtain all required regulatory approvals and complete negotiations to obtain third parties' approvals, licenses, rights of way and surface rights required as described in the Feasibility Study and this MD&A. In addition, Falco must secure financing which may be completed in a number of ways, including, but not limited to, the completion of stream agreements, the issuance of debt or equity instruments and joint venture agreements at the asset level. If the funds are not available on terms satisfactory to the Company, some planned activities may be postponed and the Company will be required to re-evaluate its plans and allocate its total resources in the Company's best interest. This may result in a substantial reduction of the scope of existing and planned operations.

The Horne 5 Project

Management believes that the completion of the \$10 million financing and the signing of the Offtake Agreements with Glencore on October 27, 2020, were significant steps forward for the Company, which could pave the way for project development work to begin once the Work Plan is significantly advanced. With the filing of the Updated Feasibility Study completed, Falco will focus on the following key project execution activities:

1. Completing the Work Plan by mid-2021.
2. Finalizing an OLIA with Glencore and thereafter agreeing on a mutually satisfactory work plan for the conduct of dewatering activities.
3. Continuing the environmental work, community engagement and permitting in order to secure authorization from the Quebec Government to initiate the public hearing process (*Bureau d'audiences publiques sur l'environnement*) on the Horne 5 Project in the first half of the calendar year 2022.

Exploration activities

Falco's objectives regarding exploration are to complete statutory obligations and to plan future exploration programs. Management endeavours to proceed with future exploration programs targeted at increasing the Horne 5 Project's mineral resources and ultimately the Project's life of mine.

Results of OperationsThree-month period ended March 31, 2021 ("Q3-2021")

Falco incurred a net loss of \$2.2 million for the Q3-2021, compared to a net loss of \$1.4 million for the three-month period ended March 31, 2020 ("Q3-2020").

The operating loss for Q3-2021 increased by \$0.3 million, totaling \$1.5 million for the period. The increase is due primarily to the preparation of the Updated Feasibility Study and an increase in corporate activity in YTD-2021 as professional fees increased (\$0.4 million). This was partially offset by a reduction in consulting and compensation costs, travel costs and share-based compensation (\$0.2 million). In addition, for Q3-2021, the Company provided services to third parties that allowed for the recovery of \$0.2 million in costs (\$0.2 million in Q3-2020).

A portion of the Convertible Debenture's principal amount is attributable to the acquisition or construction of a qualifying asset. As such, a portion of the related borrowing costs are capitalized to property, plant and equipment and a portion is expensed in Q3-2021. The Convertible debt was not in place in Q3-2020, which explains the increase in interest expense for Q3-2021 (refer to the "*Convertible Debenture*" heading above for more details).

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Nine-month period ended March 31, 2021

Falco incurred a net loss of \$3.9 million for YTD-2021, compared to a net loss of \$4.4 million for the nine-month period ended March 31, 2020 ("YTD-2020").

The operating loss for YTD-2021 decreased by \$0.9 million, totaling \$3.3 million for the period. The decrease relates primarily to the write-off of exploration and evaluation assets in YTD-2020 (\$1.2 million) for specific areas where claims were not expected to be renewed, where the Company decided to discontinue exploration and evaluation activities or the assets carrying amount exceeded its recoverable amount. There were no write-offs in YTD-2021. In addition, the Company incurred less consulting and compensation costs, travel costs and share-based compensation (\$0.4 million) in YTD-2021. Due to the preparation of the Updated Feasibility Study and an increase in corporate activity in YTD-2021, professional fees increased (\$0.7 million) as did investor relations costs (\$0.1 million). In addition, for YTD-2021 the Company provided services to third parties that allowed for the recovery of \$0.8 million in costs (\$0.6 million in YTD-2020).

The Convertible Loan and the Convertible Debenture are principally attributable to the acquisition or construction of a qualifying asset. As such, a portion of the related borrowing costs are capitalized to property, plant and equipment and a portion is expensed in YTD-2021. The methodology is consistent with YTD-2021, however, the principal of these loans are larger than in the comparative period), which explains the increase in interest expense for YTD-2021 (refer to the "*The Stream Agreement*", the "*Loan with Osisko Gold*" and the "*Convertible Debenture*" headings above for more details).

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As at March 31, 2021, the Company had negative working capital of \$8.8 million (negative working capital of \$15.6 million as at June 30, 2020) and cash amounted to \$5.0 million (\$3.6 million as at June 30, 2020).

As the Company is in the development stage for the Horne 5 Project, it has not recorded any revenues from operations, has no source of operating cash flow, with the exception of the Silver Stream Agreement, and no assurance that additional funding will be available to it for further development of the Horne 5 Project. The working capital as at March 31, 2021 will not be sufficient to meet the Company's obligations, commitments and budgeted expenditures through March 31, 2022. The Company is evaluating various financing opportunities to pursue the development of the Horne 5 Project.

The Company's ability to continue future operations beyond March 31, 2022, and fund its planned development activities at the Horne 5 Deposit is dependent on Management's ability to secure third parties' approvals and additional financing in the future. This may be completed in a number of ways, including, but not limited to, achieving the next milestones of the Silver Stream Agreement, the issuance of debt or equity instruments, a joint venture agreement at the asset level and/or monetizing certain non-current assets of the Company. Management will pursue such additional sources of financing when required, and while Management has been successful in securing financing in the past, there can be no assurance it will be able to do so in the future or that these sources of funding or initiatives will be available for the Company or that they will be available on terms which are acceptable to the Company. If the funds are not available on terms satisfactory to the Company, some planned activities may be postponed and the Company will be required to re-evaluate its plans and allocate its total resources in such a manner as the Board and Management deem to be in the Company's best interest. This may result in a substantial reduction of the scope of existing and planned operations.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Cash FlowsQ3-2021

Cash flows used in operating activities during Q3-2021 totaled \$1.9 million (\$1.1 million during Q3-2020). This difference is primarily due to a higher net loss for Q3-2021 (increase of \$0.7 million), which is partially offset by the unrealized loss of \$0.4 million on the cashless warrants outstanding at the end of Q3-2021 (none at the end of Q3-2020).

In addition, non-cash working capital items such as accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities which decreased cash by \$0.5 million in Q3-2021 (increased cash by nil in Q3-2020), due to timing differences in the collection of sales tax and the payments to suppliers.

Cash flows used in investing activities for Q3-2021 amounted to \$2.4 million (\$3.6 million received in Q3-2020). The difference is primarily due to the Company's acquisition of Golden Queen Mining Consolidated Ltd. ("Golden Queen") in Q3-2020, which had \$4.8 million in cash (\$4.2 million in net working capital). In Q3-2021, the Company invested \$2.5 million in PPE (\$1.2 million in Q3-2020) and \$0.1 million in E&E assets (\$0.1 million for Q3-2020). These investments were mainly incurred for the advancement of the Horne 5 Project and the Work Plan with Glencore, as previously described in this MD&A. In Q3-2021, Falco received \$0.1 million in refundable tax credits (\$0.1 million received in Q3-2020).

Cash flows provided by financing activities totaled \$0.1 million in Q3-2021 (nil in Q3-2020), related to proceeds received from the exercise of share options.

YTD-2021

Cash flows used in operating activities during YTD-2021 totaled \$3.0 million (\$2.4 million during YTD-2020). This difference was primarily due to non-cash working capital items such as accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities which did not increase cash in YTD-2021 (increased cash by \$0.9 million in YTD-2020), due to timing differences in the collection of sales tax and the payments to suppliers. Other non-cash items such as share-based compensation, impairment of exploration and evaluation assets and an unrealized loss on the cashless warrants outstanding at the end of YTD-2021 increased cash by \$0.8 million (increased cash by \$1.5 million in YTD-2020). In addition, the change in cash was partially offset by the transaction costs paid on the Silver Stream Agreement (\$0.4 million) in YTD-2020, which were not incurred in YTD-2021.

Cash flows used in investing activities for YTD-2021 amounted to \$5.5 million (\$2.9 million provided in YTD-2020). The difference is primarily due to the Company's acquisition of Golden Queen in YTD-2020, which had \$4.8 million in cash (\$4.2 million in net working capital). In YTD-2021, the Company invested \$5.3 million in PPE (\$2.7 million in YTD-2020) and \$0.3 million in E&E assets (\$0.3 million for YTD-2020). These investments were mainly incurred for the advancement of the Horne 5 Project and the Work Plan with Glencore, as previously described in this MD&A. In YTD-2021, Falco received \$0.1 million in refundable tax credits (\$1.1 million received in YTD-2020).

Cash flows provided by financing activities totaled \$9.8 million in YTD-2021, primarily related to the issuance of the Convertible Debenture for \$10.0 million (net of \$0.4 million of transaction costs), as compared to \$5.0 million in YTD-2020 related to the Secured Loan. In addition, there were proceeds received from the exercise of share options in YTD-2021 (\$0.3 million).

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Quarterly Information

A summary of selected quarterly financial information for the last eight quarters is outlined below:

(as at or for the three months ended)	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020	September 30, 2020	June 30, 2020
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash	5,021,561	9,325,726	2,036,861	3,630,751
Working capital	(8,794,263)	(3,182,217)	(17,964,649)	(15,558,035)
Total assets	158,668,671	157,137,918	146,609,717	145,427,215
Investments in property, plant and equipment	2,447,235	1,921,024	922,998	1,383,497
Investments in exploration and evaluation assets	106,704	69,244	99,422	164,861
Total revenue	-	-	-	-
Net loss for the period	2,159,957	1,076,529	711,412	703,899
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽ⁱ⁾	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
(as at or for the three months ended)	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash	6,650,818	4,199,556	628,231	1,115,750
Working capital	(13,706,838)	(15,337,650)	(11,813,026)	(10,740,774)
Total assets	147,791,713	142,133,482	136,102,795	136,105,221
Investments in property, plant and equipment	1,181,637	1,198,802	324,490	2,416,502
Investments in exploration and evaluation assets ³⁾	142,813	138,588	1,723	368,537
Total revenue	-	-	-	-
Net loss for the period	1,446,673	1,906,691	1,073,821	4,895,715
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽ⁱ⁾	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02

(i) Net loss per share is based on each reporting period's weighted average number of shares outstanding, which may differ on a quarter-to-quarter basis. As such, the sum of the quarterly net loss per share amounts may not equal year-to-date net loss per share.

From July 1, 2019 to September 30, 2019, April 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020 and Q3-2021, the Company's decreases in cash and working capital are primarily the result of Falco's continued investments in PPE and E&E activities as discussed above under the "Horne 5 Project Costs" heading.

During the three-month periods ended December 31, 2019, March 31, 2020 and December 31, 2020, the increase in cash and total assets are consistent with the financing transactions completed during these periods, which surpassed the investments made in E&E activities and investments made in PPE during these same periods.

During the three-month periods ended June 30, 2019 and December 31, 2019, the higher loss was primarily due to the write-off of E&E assets for specific areas where claims were not expected to be renewed (\$4.4 million and \$1.2 million, respectively), where the Company decided to discontinue exploration and evaluation activities or the assets carrying amount exceeded its recoverable amount. During Q3-2021, the higher loss was primarily due to the preparation of the UFS and the unrealized loss on the cashless warrants outstanding at the end of YTD-2021.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Related Party Transactions

Key management includes directors (executive and non-executive) and certain officers of the Company. The compensation paid or payable to key management for employee services is presented below for the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021 and 2020:

	Three-months ended		Nine-months ended	
	March 31,		March 31,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and short-term employee benefits	462,623	463,060	1,324,000	889,426
Share-based compensation	128,293	169,036	373,695	609,269
	590,916	632,096	1,697,695	1,498,695

Related party transactions and balances, not otherwise disclosed, are summarized below:

During the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021, amounts of \$0.2 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, were invoiced by Osisko Gold for professional services and access to office spaces (\$0.5 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, for the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2020).

As at March 31, 2021, interest payable on the Convertible Loan amounted to \$0.5 million (\$1.2 million as at June 30, 2020). Interest incurred on the Convertible Loan for YTD-2021 totaled \$1.1 million (\$0.7 million for YTD-2020).

During the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021, \$0.2 million was invoiced by Osisko Development for professional services (\$ nil for the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2020).

During the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021, amounts of \$0.2 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, were invoiced to associates of Osisko Gold for professional services provided by the Company (\$0.2 million and \$0.5 million for the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2020, respectively).

Capital Management

The capital structure of the Company as at March 31, 2021, consists of equity attributable to common shareholders comprising issued capital and equity reserves.

The Company manages and adjusts its capital structure based on available funds in order to support the acquisition, exploration and evaluation of mineral properties. The Board does not establish quantitative return on capital criteria for management, but rather relies on the expertise of the Company's management to sustain future development of the business. The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

The properties in which the Company currently has interests are in the development and exploration and evaluation stage; as such, the Company is dependent on external financing to fund its activities. In order to carry out planned development and exploration and evaluation activities, and pay for administrative costs, the Company will spend its existing working capital and raise additional amounts as required. The Company will continue to assess new properties and seek to acquire an interest in additional properties if it feels they have sufficient geological and economic potential and if it has adequate financial resources to do so.

Management reviews its capital management approach on an ongoing basis and believes that this approach, given the relative size of the Company, is reasonable. There have been no significant changes in the capital management objectives, policies and proceedings as at March 31, 2021.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Contractual Commitments and Obligations

As discussed above under the heading "*Hoisting systems*", the Company entered into the Hoisting Agreement. The Hoisting Agreement is estimated at approximately \$28.9 million, of which \$8.2 million was incurred as at March 31, 2021 and can be terminated at any time, subject to the payment of the approved and executed work performed by the supplier at the termination date.

As discussed under the "*Surface Rights Agreements*" heading, Falco concluded an agreement with the City to finance and build infrastructure in the summer of 2021 for an amount not to exceed \$2.5 million. The Company completed the first phase of construction activities in August 2020 at a cost of \$0.8 million.

Off-balance Sheet Items

As of May 21, 2021, the Company has no off-balance sheet arrangements.

Outstanding Share Data

As of May 21, 2021, the Company has 227,081,197 issued and outstanding Shares, 15,133,900 stock options outstanding, 29,261,668 Warrants outstanding, the Convertible Debenture is convertible into 24,390,244 Shares and the Convertible Loan is convertible into 31,992,975 Shares.

Risk Factors

An investment in the Company's common shares is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties. An investor should carefully consider the risks described in the MD&A and the other information filed with the Canadian securities regulators (www.sedar.com), before investing in the Company's common shares. If any of the described risks occur, or if others occur, the Company's business, operating results and financial condition could be seriously harmed and investors may lose a significant proportion of their investment.

The following risk factors may not be a definitive list of all risk factors associated with an investment in Falco or in connection with the business and operations of Falco.

Title to property and license to operate

Pursuant to an agreement between Falco and Glencore, Falco owns certain rights to minerals and title to certain mining titles, including rights to the minerals located below 200 meters from the surface of mining concession CM-156PTB, where the Horne 5 Deposit is located. Falco also owns certain surface rights surrounding the Quemont #2 shaft (located on mining concession CM-243). Under this agreement, ownership of the mining concessions remains with Glencore. In order to access the Horne 5 Project, Falco must obtain one or more licenses from Glencore, which may not be unreasonably withheld, but which may be subject to conditions that Glencore may require. These conditions may include the provision of a performance bond or other assurance to Glencore and the indemnification of Glencore by Falco.

This agreement with Glencore stipulates, without limitation, that a license shall be subject to reasonable conditions which may include, among other things, that activities at the Horne 5 deposit will be subordinated to the current use of the surface lands and subject to priority, over such activities. Any license may provide for, among other things, access to and the right to use the infrastructure owned by Glencore, including the Quemont #2 shaft and some specific underground infrastructure in the former Quemont and Horne mines.

Furthermore, Falco will also have to obtain a number of rights of way or other surface rights in order to construct and lay in the ground the pipeline that will carry the tailings to a TMF located approximately 11 km from the City of Rouyn-Noranda. Falco is also required to obtain definitive rights to the TMF site which are currently held by a third party.

While Falco believes that it should be able to obtain the licenses from Glencore in a timely manner and to obtain the required rights of way and other surface rights, and to obtain definitive rights to the TMF site, there can be no assurance that any such license, right of way or surface right or rights to the TMF rights will be granted, or if granted will be on terms acceptable to Falco. Any delay may also negatively impact the project schedule. Although Falco believes that it has taken reasonable measures to ensure proper title to its assets, there is no guarantee that title to any of assets will not be challenged or impugned.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Falco's ability to finance its operations

The Company's ability to continue its business operations is dependent on Management's ability to secure additional financing. Currently, Falco does not have any producing projects and no sources of revenue and any project it develops will require significant capital expenditures. As a result, the Company may be required to seek additional sources of debt and equity financing in the near future. While the Company has been successful in raising financing in the past, its ability to raise additional equity financing may be affected by numerous factors beyond its control including adverse market conditions, commodity price changes and economic downturn. There is no assurance that Falco will be able to raise the funds required to continue its operations or that such financing will be sufficient to meet the Company's objective or obtained on terms favourable to it. The failure to obtain the necessary financing could have a material adverse effect on Falco's growth strategy, results of operations, financial condition and project scheduling. The development of the Horne 5 Project remains subject to, among other things, Falco securing adequate financing on conditions acceptable to it.

Falco has significant indebtedness

The Company has a significant amount of secured debt, including Glencore's Convertible Debenture and the Osisko Gold's Convertible Loan, and other secured obligations under the Silver Stream Agreement. In addition, the Company currently intends to continue to seek additional financing in the future, which may include the issuance of additional unsecured or secured debt securities, equity securities and equity-linked securities. There can be no assurance as to the timing of any such financing or that any such additional financing will be completed on favorable terms, or at all. The Company's liquidity may in the future be, negatively affected by the risk factors discussed elsewhere. If the Company's liquidity is materially diminished, the Company might not be able to timely pay or refinance its debt and interest thereon.

Third party approvals

Falco may require the consent or approval of third parties in order to enter into or complete certain agreements or transactions necessary in the course of its operations. There can be no assurance that such third parties, which may include shareholders, regulatory bodies or entities with an interest in the applicable property or others, will provide the required approval or consent in a timely manner, or at all. Failure to obtain such third party approvals may result in a material adverse effect on Falco's operations and financial condition.

Community relations, social licence and land claim

Maintaining a positive relationship with the communities in which Falco operates is critical to its business operations and the development of the Horne 5 Project.

Falco may come under pressure to demonstrate that other stakeholders (including employees, communities surrounding operations and the countries in which they respectively operate) benefit and will continue to benefit from its commercial activities, and/or that it operates in a manner that will minimize any potential damage or disruption to the interests of those stakeholders.

Erosion of social licence or activities of third parties seeking to call into question social licence may have the effect of slowing down the development of new projects and potentially may increase the cost of constructing and operating these projects. Productivity may be reduced due to restriction of access, proceedings initiated or delays in permitting and there may also be extra costs associated with improving the relationship with the surrounding communities.

While the Company is committed to operating in a socially responsible manner and working towards entering into agreements in satisfaction of such requirements that its efforts will be successful, in which case interventions by third parties, there is no guarantee that its efforts will be successful, in which case interventions by third parties could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position and operations.

At the present time, to the knowledge of Falco, none of the properties in which Falco has an interest is the subject of an aboriginal land claim. However, no assurance can be provided that such will not be the case in the future.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021**

Permits, licences and approvals

The operations of Falco require licences and permits from various governmental authorities. Such licences and permits are subject to changes in regulations and in various operating circumstances. There can be no guarantee that Falco will be able to obtain all necessary licences and permits that may be required to maintain its business operations and mining activities including the development of the Horne 5 Project. In addition, if Falco proceeds to production on any exploration property, it must obtain and comply with permits and licences which may contain specific conditions concerning operating procedures, water use, the discharge of various materials into or on land, air or water, waste disposal, spills, environmental studies, abandonment and restoration plans and financial assurances. There can be no assurance that Falco will be able to obtain such permits and licences or that it will be able to comply with any such conditions.

Exploration, development and operations

The long-term profitability of Falco's operations will be in part directly related to the cost and success of its exploration programs, which may be affected by a number of factors, including the Company's ability to develop the Horne 5 Project into a mine and generate profits from it.

The decision as to whether a property contains a commercially viable mineral deposit and should be brought into production will depend upon the results of exploration programs and/or feasibility studies, and the recommendations of duly qualified engineers and/or geologists, all of which involves significant expense. Major expenditures are required to develop metallurgical processes and to construct mining and processing facilities at a particular site.

While the discovery of an ore body may result in substantial rewards, few properties which are explored are commercially mineable and ultimately developed into producing mines.

Climate change

Falco recognizes that climate change is an international and community concern which may affect the business and operations of Falco, directly or indirectly. The continuing rise in global average temperatures has created varying changes to regional climates across the globe, resulting in risks to equipment and personnel. Governments at all levels are moving towards enacting legislation to address climate change by regulating carbon emissions and energy efficiency, among other things. Where legislation has already been enacted, regulation regarding emission levels and energy efficiency are becoming more stringent. The mining industry as a significant emitter of greenhouse gas emissions is particularly exposed to these regulations. Costs associated with meeting these requirements may be subject to some offset by increased energy efficiency and technological innovation; however, there is no assurance that compliance with such legislation will not have an adverse effect on Falco's business, results of operations, financial condition and its share price.

Extreme weather events (such as prolonged drought or freezing, increased flooding, increased periods of precipitation and increased frequency and intensity of storms) have the potential to disrupt operations and the transport routes. Extended disruptions could result in interruption to production which may adversely affect Falco's business results of operations, financial condition and its share price.

Climate change is perceived as a threat to communities and governments globally. Stakeholders may increase demands for emissions reductions and call upon mining companies to better manage their consumption of climate-relevant resources (hydrocarbons, water etc.). This may attract social and reputational attention towards operations, which could have an adverse effect on Falco's business, results of operations, financial condition and its share price.

Regulatory matters

Falco's activities are subject to governmental laws and regulations. These activities can be affected at various levels by governmental regulation governing exploration and development, taxes, labour standards and occupational health, expropriation, mine safety, environment and other matters. Exploration and commercialization are subject to various federal, provincial and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment. These laws impose high standards on the mining industry to monitor the discharge of wastewater and report the results of such monitoring to regulatory authorities, to reduce or eliminate certain effects on or into land, water or air, to progressively rehabilitate mine properties, to manage hazardous wastes and materials and to reduce the risk of worker accidents.

Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in civil or criminal fines or penalties or enforcement actions, including orders issued by regulatory or judicial authorities enjoining or curtailing operations or requiring

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021**

corrective measures, installation of additional equipment or remedial actions, any of which could result in significant expenditures. Falco may also be required to compensate private parties suffering loss or damage by reason of a breach of such laws, regulations or permitting requirements. It is also possible that future laws and regulations, or more stringent enforcement of current laws and regulations by governmental authorities, could cause additional expense, capital expenditures, restrictions on or suspensions of Falco's activities and delays in the exploration of properties.

Amendments to current laws, regulations and permits governing operations and activities of mining companies, or more stringent implementation thereof, could have a material adverse impact on Falco and cause increases in capital expenditures or production costs or reduction in levels of production at producing properties or require abandonment or delays in development of new mining properties.

Environmental risks and hazards

Mining is capital intensive and subject to a number of risks and hazards, including environmental pollution, accidents or spills, industrial and transportation accidents, labour disputes, changes in the regulatory environment, natural phenomena (such as inclement weather conditions, earthquakes, pit wall failures and cave-ins) and encountering unusual or unexpected geological conditions. Such risk and hazards might impact Falco's business. Consequently, many of the foregoing risks and hazards could result in damage to, or destruction of, Falco's mineral properties or future processing facilities, personal injury or death, environmental damage, delays in or interruption of or cessation of their exploration or development activities, delay in or inability to receive required regulatory approvals, or costs, monetary losses and potential legal liability and adverse governmental action. Falco may be subject to liability or sustain loss for certain risks and hazards against which it does not or cannot insure or against which it may reasonably elect not to insure because of the cost. This lack of insurance coverage could result in material economic harm to Falco.

Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates

Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve figures are only estimates. Such estimates are expressions of judgment based on knowledge, mining experience, analysis of drilling results and industry practices. While Falco believes that the Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates, as applicable, in respect of properties in which Falco holds a direct interest reflect best estimates, the estimating of Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserve is a subjective process and the accuracy of Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates is a function of the quantity and quality of available data, the accuracy of statistical computations, and the assumptions used and judgments made in interpreting available engineering and geological information.

There is significant uncertainty in any Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimate and the actual deposits encountered and the economic viability of a deposit may differ materially from estimates. Estimated Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves may have to be re-estimated based on changes in prices of gold or other minerals, further exploration or development activity or actual production experience. This could materially and adversely affect estimates of the volume or grade of mineralization, estimated recovery rates or other important factors that influence such estimates. In addition, Mineral Resources are not Mineral Reserves and there is no assurance that any Mineral Resource estimate will ultimately be reclassified as Proven or Probable Mineral Reserves. Mineral Resources which are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability.

Reliance on historical data

Although Falco's normal data verification procedures have been employed in connection with the calculations of the Mineral Resource estimation on the Horne 5 Project and sampling, analytical and test data underlying the estimated Mineral Resources have been verified by qualified persons, an extensive amount of historical data and records on the Horne 5 Project was relied on in establishing these calculations. Falco cannot provide any comfort that it can rely upon, verify or necessarily authenticate such historical information in connection with its exploitation of the Horne 5 Project. Falco cannot guarantee that the historical records that are available are free from material errors or inaccuracies. While Falco believes that the Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates in respect of its Horne 5 Project reflect best estimates, the estimating of Mineral Resources is a subjective process and the accuracy of Mineral Resource estimate is a function of the quantity and quality of available data, the accuracy of statistical computations, and the assumptions used and judgments made in interpreting available engineering and geological information. There is significant uncertainty in any Mineral Resource estimate and the actual deposits encountered and the economic viability of a deposit may differ materially from estimates.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021**

Market price of the Falco Shares

The market price of Falco Shares is affected by many variables not directly related to the corporate performance of Falco, including the strength of the economy generally, the availability and attractiveness of alternative investments, and the breadth of the public market for the stock. The effect of these and other factors on the market price of the Falco Shares in the future cannot be predicted and may cause decreases in asset values, which may result in impairment losses.

Mergers, acquisitions or joint ventures

Falco may evaluate from time to time opportunities to merge, acquire and joint venture assets and businesses or conduct any other type of transaction. Global landscape has changed and there are risks associated to such transactions due to liabilities and evaluations with the aggressive timelines of closing transactions from increased competition.

There is also a risk that the review and examination process might be inadequate and cause material negative outcomes. These transactions may be significant in size, may change the scale of Falco's business and may expose it to new geographic, political, operating, financial and geological risks. Falco's success will depend on its ability to identify suitable partners, conclude a transaction on acceptable terms and integrate operations successfully. Any transactions would be accompanied by risks, such as the difficulty of integrating the operations and personnel; the potential disruption of Falco's ongoing business; the inability of management to maximize the financial and strategic position of Falco; the maintenance of uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies; dilution of Falco's present shareholders or of its interests in its assets or the decision to grant interests to a joint venture partner.

There can be no assurance that Falco would be successful in overcoming these risks or any other problems encountered in connection with such transactions or joint ventures. There may be no right for shareholders to evaluate the merits or risks of any future transaction or joint venture undertaken except as required by applicable laws and regulations.

Attracting and retaining qualified management

Falco is dependent on certain members of management, particularly its President and Chief Executive Officer. The loss of their services could adversely affect Falco.

Falco is dependent on the services of key executives and other highly skilled personnel focused on advancing its corporate objectives as well as the identification of new opportunities for growth and funding. The loss of these persons or its inability to attract and retain additional highly skilled employees required for its activities may have a material adverse effect on Falco's business and financial condition. Further, while certain of Falco's officers and directors have experience in the exploration of mineral producing properties, Falco remains highly dependent upon contractors and third parties in the performance of their exploration and development activities. There can be no guarantee that such contractors and third parties will be available to carry out such activities on behalf of Falco or be available upon commercially acceptable terms.

Information systems and cyber security

Falco relies on its IT infrastructure to meet its business objectives. Falco uses different IT systems, networks, equipment and software and has adopted security measures to prevent and detect cyber threats. However, Falco and third-party service providers and vendors may be vulnerable to cyber threats, which have been evolving in terms of sophistication and new threats are emerging at an increased rate. Unauthorized third parties may be able to penetrate network security and misappropriate or compromise confidential information, create system disruptions or cause shutdowns to Falco or its counterparties. Although Falco has not experienced any losses relating to cyber attacks or other information security breaches, there can be no assurance that there will be no such loss in the future. Significant security breaches or system failures of Falco or its counterparties, especially if such breach goes undetected for a period of time, may result in significant costs, fines or lawsuits and damage to reputation. The significance of any cyber security breach is difficult to quantify, but may in certain circumstances be material and could have a material adverse effect on Falco's business.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021**

Competition

Falco's activities are directed towards the exploration, evaluation and development of mineral deposits. There is no certainty that the expenditures to be made by Falco will result in discoveries of commercial quantities of mineral deposits. There is aggressive competition within the mining industry for the discovery and acquisition of properties considered to have commercial potential. Falco will compete with other interests, many of which have greater financial resources than it will have, for the opportunity to participate in promising projects. Significant capital investment is required to achieve commercial production from successful exploration efforts, and Falco may not be able to successfully raise funds required for any such capital investment.

Conflicts of interest

Certain directors and officers of Falco also serve as directors and officers of other companies involved in natural resource exploration and development; consequently, there is a possibility that such directors and officers will be in a position of conflict of interest. Any decision made by such directors and officers involving Falco will be made in accordance with their duties and obligations to deal fairly and in good faith with Falco and such other companies. In addition, such directors and officers will declare, and refrain from voting on, any matter in which such directors and officers may have a material conflict of interest. As applicable, Falco may form a special committee of independent directors on an *ad hoc* basis.

Factors beyond the control of Falco

The potential profitability of mineral properties is dependent upon many factors beyond Falco's control. For instance, world prices of and markets for minerals are unpredictable, highly volatile, potentially subject to governmental fixing, pegging and/or controls and respond to changes in domestic, international, political, social and economic environments. Another factor is that rates of recovery of minerals from mined ore (assuming that such mineral deposits are known to exist) may vary from the rate experienced in tests and a reduction in the recovery rate will adversely affect profitability and, possibly, the economic viability of a property. Profitability also depends on the costs of operations, including costs of labour, equipment, electricity, environmental compliance or other production inputs. Such costs will fluctuate in ways Falco cannot predict and are beyond Falco's control, and such fluctuations will impact on profitability and may eliminate profitability altogether. Additionally, due to worldwide economic uncertainty, the availability and cost of funds for development and other costs have become increasingly difficult, if not impossible, to project. These changes and events may materially affect the financial performance of Falco and they may also negatively impact the project schedule.

Coronavirus (COVID-19)

Falco faces risks related to health epidemics and other outbreaks of communicable diseases, which could significantly disrupt, directly or indirectly, its operations and may materially and adversely affect its business and financial conditions.

Falco's business could be adversely impacted by the effects of the coronavirus or other epidemics. In December 2019, a novel strain of the coronavirus emerged in China and the virus has spread to several other countries in 2020, including Canada and the U.S., and infections have been reported globally. The extent to which the coronavirus impacts Falco's business, including its operations and the market for its securities, will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time, and include the duration, severity and scope of the outbreak and the actions taken to contain or treat the coronavirus outbreak. In particular, the continued spread of the coronavirus globally could materially and adversely impact Falco's business including without limitation, employee health, workforce productivity, increased insurance premiums, limitations on travel, the availability of industry experts and personnel, operations and business of third party operators, and other factors that will depend on future developments beyond Falco's control, which may have a material and adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations. There can be no assurance that Falco's personnel will not be impacted by these pandemic diseases and ultimately see its workforce productivity reduced or incur increased medical costs / insurance premiums as a result of these health risks.

In addition, a significant outbreak of coronavirus could result in a widespread global health crisis that could adversely affect global economies and financial markets resulting in an economic downturn that could have an adverse effect on the demand for precious metals and Falco's future prospects.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Potential fraud and corruption

Falco is subject to risks related to potential to gain benefits from improper transactions and financial reporting to hide operational deficiencies or enhance remuneration. Other risks include the potential for fraud and corruption by suppliers, personnel or government officials and which may implicate Falco, compliance with applicable anti-corruption laws.

Reputational risks

Reputational risk is the risk that an activity undertaken by an organization or its representatives will impair its image in the community or lower public confidence in it, resulting in loss of revenue, legal action or increased regulatory oversight and loss of valuation and share price. Possible sources of reputational risk could come from, but not limited to, operational failures, non-compliance with laws and regulations, or leading an unsuccessful financing. In addition to its risk management policies, controls and procedures, Falco has a formal Code of Ethics to help manage and support Falco's reputation.

Financial Risks

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risks (including foreign currency risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on the Company's performance.

A description of the financial risks are included in the Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

Internal Control Disclosure

In November 2007, the Canadian Securities Administrators exempted issuers on the TSX-V, such as the Company, from certifying disclosure controls and procedures, as well as internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, and thereafter. The Company is required to file basic certificates. The Company makes no assessment relating to establishment and maintenance of disclosure controls and procedures as defined under National Instrument 52-109.

Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the IFRS as issued by the IASB applicable to the preparation of interim financial statements, including International Accounting Standard 34, Interim Financial Reporting. The Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the Annual Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB.

The Board approved the Financial Statements on May 21, 2021. The significant accounting policies of Falco are included in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments

Estimates and assumptions are continuously evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgment based on various assumptions and other factors such as historical experience and current and expected economic conditions. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Other than the new process established to estimate the fair value of the derivative warrants liabilities the critical judgments in applying the Company's accounting policies are detailed in the Annual Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

Additional Information

Additional information relating to the Company has been filed on SEDAR and is available at www.sedar.com.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Except for the statements of historical fact contained herein, certain information presented in the MD&A constitutes forward-looking statements concerning the business, operations, plans and financial performance and condition of Falco. Often, but not always, forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as "plans", "expects", "seeks", "may", "should", "could", "will", "budget", "scheduled", "estimates", "forecasts", "intends", "anticipates", "believes", or variations including negative variations thereof of such words and phrases that refer to certain actions, events or results that may, could, would, might or will occur or be taken or achieved. These statements are made as of the date of this MD&A.

These forward-looking statements include, among others, statements with respect to Falco's objectives for the ensuing years, its medium and long-term goals and strategies to achieve those objectives and goals, as well as statements with respect to its beliefs, plans, objectives, expectations, anticipations, estimates and intentions. Although management considers these assumptions to be reasonable based on information currently available to it, they may prove to be incorrect.

Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause the actual plans, results, performance or achievements of Falco to differ materially from any future plans, results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Such factors include, among others statements regarding (a) the projections and assumptions relating to the recovered grade, average ore recovery, internal dilution, mining dilution and other mining parameters set out in the Updated Feasibility Study; (b) assumptions relating to the gross revenues, operating cash flows and other revenue metrics set out in the Updated Feasibility Study (c) the Updated Feasibility Study LOM and Mineral Reserves estimates; (d) the ability to obtain all required regulatory, third party and other approval and rights described in the Updated Feasibility Study; (e) the ability to secure the required financing for the development of the Horne 5 Project as well as other sources and conditions of and anticipated financing requirements; (f) the ability to enter into a principal license and operating agreement with Glencore in order among others, to get access and use of surface rights and infrastructure not owned by Falco; (i) the ability to complete the Work Plan within the expected timeframe (j) the ability to file the dewatering permit applications with authorities to commence pre-production dewatering (k) the ability to file additional EIA technical studies and answer MELCC's questions to obtain Horne 5 Project acceptability; (l) the start of the public hearing process on the Horne 5 Project in the first half of 2022 (m) the ability to prepare and complete the Horne 5 Project's formal public consultation process (n) the ability to repay the convertible instruments at maturity, as well as other risks and uncertainties set forth in Falco's continuous disclosure documents filed on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

Although the Corporation believes the forward-looking statements in this MD&A are reasonable, it can give no assurance that the expectations and assumptions in such statements will prove to be correct. Consequently, the Corporation cautions investors that any forward-looking statements by the Corporation are not guarantees of future results or performance and that actual results may differ materially from those in forward-looking statements.

In addition, statements (including data in tables) relating to Mineral Resources, Mineral Reserves and gold equivalent ounces are forward looking statements, as they involve implied assessment, based on certain estimates and assumptions, and no assurance can be given that the estimates will be realized.

Although Falco has attempted to identify important factors that could cause actual plans, actions, events or results to differ materially from those described in forward-looking statements, there may be other factors that cause plans, actions, events or results not to be as anticipated, estimated or intended. There can be no assurance that forward-looking statements will prove to be accurate, as actual plans, results and future events could differ materially from those anticipated in such statements. Accordingly, readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements.

(Signed) Luc Lessard

Luc Lessard
President and Chief Executive Officer

(Signed) Anthony Glavac

Anthony Glavac
Chief Financial Officer

May 21, 2021

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the three-month and nine-month periods ended March 31, 2021

Corporate Information**Head Office**1100 av. des Canadiens-de-Montréal
Suite 300

Montréal, Québec, Canada H3B 2S2

Tel.: (514) 905-3162

Email: info@falcores.comWeb site: www.falcores.com**Project Office**

161, Avenue Murdoch

Rouyn-Noranda, Québec, Canada J9X 1E3

Directors

Bryan A. Coates, Chair

Mario Caron, Lead Director

Alex Dann

Paola Farnesi

Luc Lessard

Chantal Sorel

Officers

Luc Lessard, President and Chief Executive Officer

Ronald Bougie, Vice President, Engineering and
ConstructionHélène Cartier, Vice President, Environment and
Sustainable Development

Anthony Glavac, Chief Financial Officer

Christian Laroche, Vice President, Metallurgy

André Le Bel, Vice President, Legal Affairs and
Corporate Secretary

François Vézina, Vice President, Technical Services

Legal Counsel

Lavery, de Billy LLP

Auditors

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP/s.r.l./s.e.n.c.r.l.

Transfer Agent

TSX Trust Company

Exchange listing

TSX Venture Exchange: FPC

Investor Relations

Jeffrey White

Hinge Markets Inc.

rjwhite@falcores.com



FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

JUNE 30, 2021

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

The following management discussion and analysis (the "MD&A") of the operations and consolidated financial position of Falco Resources Ltd. ("Falco" or the "Company") for the year ended June 30, 2021, should be read in conjunction with Falco's audited consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended June 30, 2021 (the "Financial Statements"). The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IFRS"). Consequently, all comparative financial information presented in the MD&A reflects the consistent application of IFRS.

Falco's management ("Management") is responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements and other financial information relating to the Company included in the MD&A. The Board of Directors (the "Board") is responsible for ensuring that Management fulfills its responsibilities for financial reporting. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Board has appointed an Audit Committee composed of a majority of independent directors. The Audit Committee meets with Management in order to discuss results of operations and the financial condition of the Company prior to making recommendations and submitting the consolidated financial statements to the Board for its consideration and approval for issuance to shareholders. The information included in the MD&A is as of September 27, 2021, the date when the Board approved the Financial Statements, following the recommendation of the Audit Committee. All monetary amounts included in this report are expressed in Canadian dollars, the Company's reporting and functional currency, unless otherwise noted. The MD&A contains forward-looking statements and should be read in conjunction with the risk factors described in the "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" section.

Table of Contents

Description of the Business	3
Highlights	3
Rouyn-Noranda Mining Region	4
Agreements with Glencore	4
Private Placement	5
The Silver Stream Agreement	5
Loan with Osisko Gold	6
Option Agreement with First Quantum	6
Gold Market	7
The Horne 5 Project	7
Outlook	19
Selected Annual Financial Information	19
Results of Operations	20
Liquidity and Capital Resources	20
Quarterly Information	21
Related Party Transactions	22
Capital Management	22
Contractual Commitments and Obligations	23
Off-balance Sheet Items	23
Outstanding Share Data	23
Risk Factors	23
Financial Risks	29
Internal Control Disclosure	29
Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements	29
Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments	30
Additional Information	30
Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	30
Corporate Information	32

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Description of the Business

Falco is in the business of exploring, evaluating and developing mineral properties in Canada. Its focus is on developing its mineral properties in the Rouyn-Noranda region of the Province of Québec for base and precious metals, primarily on its wholly owned Horne 5 polymetallic deposit (the "Horne 5 Deposit", the "Horne 5 Project" or the "Project").

Falco is listed on the TSX Venture Exchange ("TSX-V") under the symbol "FPC". The Company is one of the largest claim holders in the Province of Québec, with extensive land holdings in the Abitibi Greenstone Belt. Falco owns mining claims and contractual rights in or in relation to mining concessions covering approximately 70,000 hectares of land in the Rouyn-Noranda mining camp (the "Mining Camp"), including many former gold and base metal mine sites.

The Company was originally incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (British Columbia) on March 16, 2010. On June 12, 2015, Falco was continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. The Company's registered business address is 1100, avenue des Canadiens-de-Montréal, Suite 300, Montréal, Québec, Canada. As at June 30, 2021, the Company has a convertible loan and a silver stream agreement with Osisko Gold Royalties Ltd ("Osisko Gold"). In addition, Osisko Development Corp. ("Osisko Development") is a subsidiary of Osisko Gold which owns 18.2% interest in Falco. Both Osisko Gold and Osisko Development are considered companies with significant influence over the Company and are related parties.

Highlights

From July 1, 2020 up to the date of this MD&A, the Company has initiated, advanced or completed the following key items:

- Falco concluded agreements with Glencore Canada Corporation ("Glencore Canada") and its affiliated companies ("Glencore") related to the Horne 5 Project. These agreements include a \$10 million senior secured convertible debenture (the "Convertible Debenture") and life of mine copper and zinc concentrate offtake agreements (the "Offtake Agreements").
- The Company announced the collaboration with Glencore to develop a work plan for additional geotechnical work and analysis of the risks associated with the development of the Horne 5 Project (the "Work Plan").
- Falco and Osisko Gold closed an agreement in order to extend the maturity of the Company's loan with Osisko Gold (the "Secured Loan") from December 31, 2020 to December 31, 2022. The Secured Loan was also amended to become convertible.
- The Company and Osisko Gold also agreed to amend the silver stream agreement entered into on February 27, 2019 (the "Silver Stream Agreement"), as amended on January 31, 2020, in order to postpone by one year certain deadlines granted to Falco to achieve milestones set as conditions precedent to Osisko Gold funding the stream deposit and certain other deadlines.
- Falco repurchased a portfolio of net smelter return royalties from IAMGOLD Corporation (the "IAMGOLD NSR") for a cash amount of US\$0.5 million, which was subsequently sold to Osisko Gold for a cash amount of \$0.7 million.
- The Company filed on SEDAR the updated feasibility study report for the Horne 5 Project (the "Updated Feasibility Study" or "UFS").
- Falco released its sustainability report (the "Report"), providing an overview of the Company's environmental, social and governance ("ESG") strategies, policies and commitments.
- The Company entered into an agreement in principle with Glencore establishing the framework of the terms and conditions (the "Agreement in Principle") pursuant to which a Principal Operating License and Indemnity Agreement (the "OLIA") will be entered into.
- Falco entered into an option agreement (the "Option Agreement") with First Quantum Minerals Ltd. ("First Quantum") pursuant to which First Quantum granted the Company the sole and exclusive right to acquire an undivided 100% ownership interest (the "Option") in the Norbec sites (the "Properties") located in the vicinity of the City of Rouyn-Noranda (the "City").
- The Company closed a bought deal private placement, issuing 30,700,000 Units (the "Units") at a price of \$0.40 per Unit (the "Offering"), for gross proceeds of \$12.3 million.
- Falco received from Osisko Gold a partial advance payment of \$10.0 million on the second deposit of \$20.0 million to be made under the Silver Stream Agreement.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Rouyn-Noranda Mining Region

The Company has a 100% interest in approximately 700 square kilometres of mining claims and contractual rights in or in relation to mining concessions in the Mining Camp, which Management believes represents approximately 70% of the entire Mining Camp. Rouyn-Noranda is an established Mining Camp in the Province of Québec with the required infrastructure (electricity, rail, water, etc.) in place for exploration and mine development.

Rouyn-Noranda has a long history of mining and exploration. Since the Horne deposit discovery in the 1920's, the area has been host to 50 former producers, including 20 base metal mines and 30 gold mines. A number of copper-zinc volcanogenic massive sulphide ("VMS") deposits in the Mining Camp contained gold grades well in excess of those associated with typical VMS deposits, which along with several mesothermal vein type deposits have accounted for more than 19 million ounces of historic gold production from the Mining Camp as a whole.

Falco's principal property is the Horne 5 Project, located in the Mining Camp, which has hosted several former gold and base metal producers including the Horne Mine, which was operated by Noranda Inc. from 1927 to 1976. The Horne Mine produced approximately 11.6 million ounces of gold and 2.5 billion pounds of copper.

For further details regarding the Horne 5 Project, refer to the Updated Feasibility Study entitled, "Feasibility Study Update, Horne 5 Gold Project", dated effective March 18, 2021, which was prepared in accordance with National Instrument 43-101 *Respecting Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects* ("NI 43-101"), and is available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

Agreements with GlencoreThe Agreement in Principle

On June 28, 2021, the Company entered into the Agreement in Principle pursuant to which the OLIA will be entered into. The Agreement in Principle outlines the terms to be included in the OLIA which will establish the framework to govern Falco's development and operation of its world-class Horne 5 Project, including:

- The creation of Technical and Strategic Committees, comprised of both Glencore and Falco representatives, to collaborate in the successful and safe development and operation of the Horne 5 Project and to capitalize on the many synergies between the parties.
- The right to appoint one Glencore representative on Falco's Board.
- Rights of access, use and transformation rights in favour of Falco.
- Financial assurance including guarantees, and indemnification to cover risks to Glencore's copper smelting operations (the "Horne Smelter").

It is anticipated that the OLIA will be finalized in the fourth quarter of calendar 2021.

The Convertible Debenture

The Convertible Debenture entered into on October 27, 2020 has an initial term to maturity of 12 months (the "Maturity Date") and bears interest at a rate of 7% per annum, compounded quarterly. Accrued interest will be capitalized quarterly by adding the interest to the principal of the Convertible Debenture, unless the Company elects at its sole discretion to settle in cash any accrued interest. To the extent that Falco and Glencore agree that progress continues to be made towards the negotiation of the OLIA and additional time is necessary, Falco has the right to extend the Maturity Date by an additional six months.

The Convertible Debenture can be converted into common shares of the Company (the "Shares") within ten days of the Maturity Date or on the Maturity Date at Glencore's sole option at a conversion price of \$0.41 per Share.

On October 27, 2020, Falco also issued Glencore a total of 12,195,122 Share purchase warrants of the Company ("Warrants"). Each Warrant is exercisable for one Share at an exercise price of \$0.51 up to 12 months from the date of issuance of the Warrants. The terms of these Warrants provide for a cashless exercise feature, under which the number of Shares to be issued will be based on the number of Shares for which Warrants are exercised multiplied by the difference between the market price of a Share and the exercise price divided by the market price at the time of the exercise. Glencore may utilize the cashless exercise feature at its sole discretion. The Warrants (and the underlying Shares) are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of issuance of the Warrants.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the year ended June 30, 2021**

The Convertible Debenture is secured by a first ranking security on all assets owned by Falco. Glencore will release the security upon the settlement of the Convertible Debenture and the repayment of interest. So long as Glencore owns (or is deemed to own) a minimum equity interest of 5% in the Company, it will have the right to maintain its pro-rata interest in Falco by participating in equity financings and other dilutive instruments.

Offtake Agreements

Under the terms of the Offtake Agreements concluded on October 27, 2020, Glencore will purchase from Falco the copper and zinc concentrate produced during the life of mine of the Horne 5 Project, currently estimated at 15 years. Terms were negotiated on an arms' length basis.

The Work Plan

On October 27, 2020, in order to further investigate and mitigate geotechnical and other technical risks, and to identify additional synergies, Falco announced that it had collaborated with Glencore to develop the Work Plan for additional geotechnical work and analysis of the risks associated with the development of the Horne 5 Project. Falco and Glencore agreed to the Work Plan, which was managed by Falco and included additional technical work, modelling and studies towards the further identification, mitigation and allocation of risks, all with the goal of working towards an OLIA.

Private Placement

On August 18, 2021, the Company closed the Offering, issuing 30,700,000 Units at a price of \$0.40 per Unit, representing aggregate gross proceeds to Falco of \$12.3 million. Each Unit consists of one Share and one-half-of-one Warrant. Each Warrant will be exercisable to acquire one Share until July 31, 2025, at an exercise price of \$0.55.

The expiry date of the Warrants may be accelerated by the Company at any time following the six-month anniversary of the closing date of the Offering if the volume-weighted average trading price of the Shares on the TSX-V is greater than \$0.80 for any 10 consecutive trading days, at which time the Company may accelerate the expiry date.

Osisko Development and insider participation in the Offering totaled \$2.2 million and \$0.5 million, respectively.

Further, the Company is in discussions with one of its shareholders regarding a proposed non-brokered private placement of Units to be carried out with such shareholder for maximum gross proceeds of \$5.0 million at an issue price which will be no less than the issue price of the Units under the Offering (the "Additional Placement"). The Additional Placement would be subject to the receipt of all necessary approvals, including the approval of the TSX-V.

The Silver Stream Agreement

On February 27, 2019, Falco and Osisko Gold completed the Silver Stream Agreement, whereby Osisko Gold agreed to provide the Company with staged payments totaling up to \$180 million, toward the funding of the development of the Project, payable as follows:

- First deposit of \$25 million on closing of the Silver Stream Agreement, net of any amounts owing by the Company to Osisko Gold;
- Second deposit of \$20 million upon the Company receiving, among others, all necessary material third-parties' approvals, licenses, rights of way, and surface rights;
- Third deposit of \$35 million following receipt of all material permits required for the construction of a mine at the Horne 5 Project, a positive construction decision for the Horne 5 Project, and raising a minimum of \$100 million in equity, joint venture or any other non-debt financing for the construction of the mine;
- Fourth deposit of \$60 million upon the total projected capital expenditure for the Horne 5 Project having been demonstrated to be financed; and
- Optional fifth deposit of \$40 million at the sole election of Osisko Gold to increase the stream percentage, payable concurrently with the fourth deposit.

Under the terms of the Silver Stream Agreement, Osisko Gold will purchase 90% of the payable silver from the Project, increasing to 100% of the payable silver from the Project in the event the optional fifth deposit is paid. In exchange for the silver delivered under the Silver Stream Agreement, Osisko Gold will pay the Company ongoing payments equal to 20% of the spot price of silver on the day of delivery, subject to a maximum payment of US\$6.00 per silver ounce. The silver produced from the Project and from properties located within a 5 km area of interest will be subject to the Silver Stream Agreement.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

On January 31, 2020, and on November 27, 2020, Falco and Osisko Gold agreed to amend the Silver Stream Agreement, whereby Osisko Gold agreed each time to postpone by one year each of the deadlines granted to Falco to achieve milestones set as condition precedent to Osisko Gold funding the remaining staged payments and certain other deadlines.

Pursuant to the Silver Stream Agreement, the Company agreed to pay a \$2.0 million capital commitment fee, payable upon Osisko Gold funding the third deposit under the Silver Stream Agreement. Falco's obligations towards Osisko Gold with respect to the Silver Stream Agreement is secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$600 million; such first ranking was subordinated in favour of the security granted to Glencore as part of the Convertible Debenture transaction.

On August 19, 2021, the Company received from Osisko Gold a partial advance payment of \$10.0 million on the second deposit of \$20.0 million to be made under the Silver Stream Agreement.

Loan with Osisko Gold

On February 22, 2019, Falco closed the Secured Loan for \$10.0 million with Osisko Gold. The Secured Loan had an initial maturity date of December 31, 2019. On November 22, 2019, the Secured Loan was amended, increasing the Principal Amount by \$5.9 million (the "Increased Principal Amount") to \$15.9 million (the "Amended Principal Amount") and the maturity date was extended to December 31, 2020. Osisko Gold was entitled to withhold and set-off from the Increased Principal Amount a sum of \$0.9 million representing the current accounts payable owing to Osisko Gold by the Company, so that, on a net basis, Osisko Gold made an amount of \$5.0 million available to Falco for withdrawal. Under the terms of the Secured Loan, interest shall be payable on the Amended Principal Amount at a rate per annum that is equal to 7%, compounded quarterly and accrued interest shall be payable upon repayment of the Amended Principal Amount. Falco's obligations towards Osisko Gold with respect to the Secured Loan is secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$25 million over all of the assets of Falco other than the Horne 5 Project and ranks after the security granted to Glencore as part of the Convertible Debenture transaction.

On November 17, 2020, the Company entered into a binding agreement with Osisko Gold in order to extend the maturity date of the Secured Loan from December 31, 2020 to December 31, 2022 (the "Maturity Extension"). Together with capitalized interest, the principal amount outstanding under the Secured Loan as of November 17, 2020, was \$17.6 million. In consideration for the Maturity Extension, the Secured Loan was amended to become convertible (the "Convertible Loan") after the first anniversary of the closing date into Shares at a conversion price of \$0.55 per Share. The Convertible Loan bears interest at a rate of 7.0% per annum, compounded quarterly, and will continue to be secured by a hypothec on certain assets of Falco which ranks after the hypothec securing the Convertible Debenture. The Shares that the Convertible Loan may be converted into are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of closing of this transaction.

In consideration for the Maturity Extension, the Company issued to Osisko Gold 10,664,324 Warrants, each exercisable for one Share at an exercise price of \$0.69 up to 24 months from the date of issuance of the Warrants. The terms of these Warrants provide for a cashless exercise feature, under which the number of Shares to be issued will be based on the number of Shares for which Warrants are exercised multiplied by the difference between the market price of a Share and the exercise price divided by the market price at the time of the exercise. Osisko Gold may utilize the cashless exercise feature at its sole discretion. The Warrants (and the underlying Shares) are subject to a hold period of four months from the date of issuance of the Warrants.

Option Agreement with First Quantum

On June 30, 2021, Falco announced that it entered into the Option Agreement with First Quantum pursuant to which First Quantum granted the Company the sole and exclusive right to acquire the Option in the Properties located near the City. The Properties have already been impacted by historical mining activities and are located approximately 11 km from the City and would serve as the surface storage of tailings for the Horne 5 Project. The Company paid \$1.0 million (the "Option Price") to First Quantum on August 20, 2021, in the form of (i) a cash payment of \$0.5 million (the "Cash Payment"), and (ii) the issuance of 1,265,182 of Shares having an aggregate value of \$0.5 million (the "Consideration Shares") based on the volume weighted average trading price of the Shares for the five trading-day period ending as of two business days before the date of the Cash Payment.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Upon the Company's decision to exercise the Option, (i) First Quantum will transfer the Properties to Falco; (ii) the Company will assume historical and contingent environmental liabilities related to the Properties' former mining sites; and (iii) First Quantum will make cash payments to Falco representing the reimbursement of the Option Price, together with additional payments totaling \$3.5 million (\$0.5 million on the date of transfer of the Properties and \$1.0 million at each of the three consecutive anniversaries thereof). The Option is exercisable, subject to certain conditions, until December 31, 2022. First Quantum will retain a 2% net smelter royalty ("NSR") on any production from the area represented by the mining concessions 177 and 517, which form part of the Properties.

Gold Market

On June 30, 2021, prices closed at US\$1,763 compared to US\$1,768 per ounce on June 30, 2020. The historical gold price (US\$/ounce of gold) is as follows:

Period (Calendar)	High	Low	Average	Close
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
2021 (to September 24 th)	1,943	1,684	1,801	1,746
2020	2,067	1,474	1,770	1,888
2019	1,546	1,270	1,393	1,515
2018	1,355	1,178	1,268	1,279
2017	1,346	1,151	1,257	1,291

The Horne 5 Project

On April 29, 2021, Falco filed the Updated Feasibility Study, which reiterated that the Horne 5 Project represents a robust, high margin, fifteen-year underground mining project with attractive economics. The Updated Feasibility Study was prepared by BBA Inc. ("BBA"), under the direction of Management, and included contributions from the geological and engineering teams at BBA, InnovExplo Inc. ("InnovExplo"), Golder Associates Ltd. ("Golder"), WSP Canada Inc. ("WSP"), SNC-Lavalin Stavibel Inc. ("SNC-Lavalin"), and Ingénierie RIVVAL Inc. ("RIVVAL").

The Updated Feasibility Study was updated to reflect the improved commodity prices, the Silver Stream Agreement with Osisko Gold and the Offtake Agreements with Glencore. In addition, the capital and operating costs were reviewed to reflect current market conditions for labour, supplies and services.

Highlights of the Updated Feasibility Study

The base case is stated using a gold price of US\$1,600/ounce ("oz"), a silver price of US\$21.00/oz, a copper price of US\$3.20/pound ("lb"), a zinc price of US\$1.15/lb and an exchange rate of \$1.00 equal to US\$0.78. The Updated Feasibility Study was prepared in Canadian Dollars. The values have been converted to and presented in US\$ at an exchange rate of \$1.00 = US\$0.78 for this section of the MD&A. The highlights include the estimates presented in the section below (*dollar amounts are presented on a pre-tax basis, except where otherwise indicated*).

Comparison of the 2017 Feasibility Study ("2017 FS") and the 2021 Updated Feasibility Study

Category	Unit	2021 UFS	2017 FS
Inventory	tonnes	80,896,876	80,896,876
Contained Gold	oz	3,740,871	3,740,871
Payable Gold LOM	oz	3,304,453	3,294,000
Payable Silver LOM	oz	27,289,020	26,300,000
Produced Zinc LOM	Million lbs	1,190	1,190
Produced Copper LOM	Million lbs	247	247
Average Diluted Gold Equivalent Grade	g/t Au Eq	2.24	2.37
Average Diluted Gold Grade	g/t	1.44	1.44
Cash Cost	\$/oz Au	406	260
AISC*	\$/oz Au	587	399
Operating Cost	C\$/tonne processed	43.11	41.00
Total LOM NSR Revenue	\$M	6,813.9	6,123.9

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Total LOM Pre-Tax Cash Flow	\$M	2,593.1	2,162.4
Average Annual Pre-Tax Cash Flow	\$M	232.7	205.4
LOM Income Taxes	\$M	982.9	784.7
Total LOM After-Tax Cash Flow	\$M	1,610.2	1,377.7
Average Annual After-Tax Cash Flow	\$M	158.4	146.1
Pre-Tax NPV 5%	\$M	1,279	1,012
After-Tax NPV 5%	\$M	761	602
Pre-Tax IRR	%	23.0%	18.9%
After-Tax IRR	%	18.9%	15.3%
Operating Costs	\$M	2,724.8	2,586.9
Refining & Smelting	\$M	525.7	493.5
Royalties	\$M	144.4	122.5
By-Product Credit	\$M	(2,052.5)	(2,337.9)
Pre-Production CAPEX	\$M	844.2 ⁽²⁾	801.7 ⁽¹⁾
Sustaining CAPEX	\$M	526.6	417.6
Closure (net of salvage value)	\$M	69.0	32.9
Gold Price	\$/oz	1,600	1,300
Exchange Rate (US\$:C\$)	1 US\$ =	1.28	1.28
After-Tax Payback	Years	4.8	5.6

⁽¹⁾ Including a \$58.5 million contingency and excluding \$26.7 million of capital outlays to August 31, 2017

⁽²⁾ Including a \$70.8 million contingency and excluding \$51.5 million of capital outlays to December 31, 2020

*AISC are presented as defined by the World Gold Council, less corporate general & administrative costs.

Sensitivity Analysis (**bold** denotes pricing used in the UFS base case)

Gold Price US\$/oz	\$1,300	\$1,400	\$1,500	\$1,600	\$1,700	\$1,800	\$1,900	\$2,000
Pre-Tax NPV 5% \$M	706	897	1,088	1,279	1,470	1,661	1,852	2,043
After-Tax NPV 5% \$M	405	526	645	761	875	989	1,101	1,213
Pre-Tax IRR	15.8%	18.3%	20.7%	23.0%	25.2%	27.4%	29.5%	31.6%
After-Tax IRR	12.8%	14.9%	17.0%	18.9%	20.7%	22.5%	24.2%	25.8%
Pre-Tax Payback Years	6.2	5.5	5.1	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.4
After-Tax Payback Years	6.3	5.7	5.2	4.8	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.7

Copper Price US\$/lb	\$2.50	\$2.75	\$3.00	\$3.20	\$3.50	\$3.75	\$4.00
Pre-Tax NPV 5% \$M	1,189	1,221	1,253	1,279	1,318	1,350	1,382
After-Tax NPV 5% \$M	707	726	746	761	784	803	822
Pre-Tax IRR	22.0%	22.3%	22.7%	23.0%	23.4%	23.8%	24.1%
After-Tax IRR	18.0%	18.3%	18.6%	18.9%	19.2%	19.5%	19.8%
Pre-Tax Payback Years	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.5	4.4
After-Tax Payback Years	5.0	4.9	4.9	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.6

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Zinc Price US\$/lb	\$0.90	\$1.00	\$1.10	\$1.15	\$1.20	\$1.30	\$1.40
Pre-Tax NPV 5% \$M	1,129	1,189	1,249	1,279	1,309	1,369	1,430
After-Tax NPV 5% \$M	669	706	743	761	779	815	852
Pre-Tax IRR	21.0%	21.8%	22.6%	23.0%	23.4%	24.2%	24.9%
After-Tax IRR	17.3%	17.9%	18.6%	18.9%	19.2%	19.8%	20.5%
Pre-Tax Payback Years	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.2
After-Tax Payback Years	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.5

FX: C\$1.00: US\$	\$0.87	\$0.84	\$0.81	\$0.78	\$0.75	\$0.72	\$0.69
Pre-Tax NPV 5% \$M	870	998	1,137	1,279	1,446	1,621	1,810
After-Tax NPV 5% \$M	512	591	676	761	860	962	1,072
Pre-Tax IRR	17.9%	19.5%	21.3%	23.0%	25.0%	27.0%	29.1%
After-Tax IRR	14.6%	16.0%	17.5%	18.9%	20.5%	22.1%	23.8%
Pre-Tax Payback Years	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.7
After-Tax Payback Years	5.8	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4.0

Opportunities to Enhance Value

Falco intends to carry out future optimization studies to evaluate alternate development scenarios that would be used to reduce the initial capital requirements and increase revenue in the early stage of the LOM. Items to be reviewed include: (1) the significant exploration potential for discoveries at depth and around the Horne 5 Project, and the possibility to increase resources and extend LOM as further definition drilling may convert some of the existing Inferred Mineral Resources to the Indicated or Measured Mineral Resource categories; (2) determining whether larger underground stopes can be implemented through continued geotechnical investigations, simulations and detailed mining studies; and (3) the development of potential synergies with Glencore's local smelting operations. In addition, Falco may benefit from its large, highly prospective regional land package.

Mineral Resource Estimate

The Mineral Resources presented in the UFS, are based upon an updated Mineral Resource estimate (the "current MRE") effective as of February 24, 2021, prepared by Carl Pelletier, P. Geo of InnovExplo, using available information. The main objective was to update the previous NI 43-101 Mineral Resource estimate for the Horne 5 deposit, which was prepared by InnovExplo and included in the Feasibility Study (the "November 2016 MRE").

The current MRE is primarily based on changes made to the NSR parameters, supported by new assumptions concerning metal prices and net recoveries and the creation of potentially mineable shape to constrain the MRE. No changes to the interpretation were deemed necessary. The Mineral Resource model for the current MRE is based largely upon the model generated for the November 2016 MRE and Feasibility Study.

The current MRE is prepared in accordance with CIM standards and guidelines for reporting Mineral Resources and Reserves. The selected NSR cut-off of C\$55/t and the mineable shape constrain used allowed the Mineral Resource to be outlined for a potential underground mining scenario. While the results are presented undiluted and in situ, the reported Mineral Resources are considered by the qualified persons under NI 43-101 ("QP"), to satisfy the reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

The results of the current MRE are presented in the table below. InnovExplo estimates that the Horne 5 deposit contains, based on an NSR cut-off of C\$55/t, Measured Mineral Resources of 10.8M tonnes at 2.26 g/t AuEq (gold equivalent) for a total of 786,000 oz AuEq, Indicated Mineral Resources of 94.8M tonnes at 2.25 g/t AuEq for a total of 6.9M oz AuEq, and Inferred Mineral Resources of 24.3M tonnes at 2.23 g/t AuEq, for a total of 1.7M oz AuEq.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Mineral Resources Table

Resource Category	Tonnes (Mt)	NSR(\$)	AuEq (g/t)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Cu (%)	Zn (%)	Contained AuEq (Moz)	Contained Au (Moz)	Contained Ag (Moz)	Contained Cu (Mlbs)	Contained Zn (Mlbs)
Measured	10.839	110.67	2.26	1.45	15.70	0.17	0.74	0.786	0.504	5.470	40.123	177.753
Indicated	94.767	109.88	2.25	1.44	14.16	0.17	0.80	6.854	4.382	43.155	348.704	1 672.328
Measured+ Indicated	105.606	109.96	2.25	1.44	14.32	0.17	0.79	7.640	4.886	48.625	389.827	1 850.081
Inferred	24.311	107.40	2.23	1.35	21.40	0.19	0.67	1.740	1.058	16.730	103.666	357.931

Mineral Reserve estimate

The Mineral Reserve estimate for the Horne 5 Project (effective as of August 26, 2017) was prepared by Mr. Denis Gourde, P.Eng., of InnovExplo. The Mineral Reserve estimate stated herein is consistent with the CIM Standards on Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves and is suitable for public reporting. As such, the Mineral Reserves are based on Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources, and do not include any Inferred Mineral Resources. Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources are inclusive of Proven and Probable Reserves.

The Updated Feasibility Study, LOM and Mineral Reserve estimate were developed from the November 2016 MRE (Jourdain et al., 2016). Apart from the OLIA with Glencore, as of the date of the UFS the QP has not identified any risks, legal, political or environmental, that would materially affect potential development of the Mineral Reserves.

There are no changes to the mining Mineral Reserves in the UFS as compared to the 2017 FS. The metal prices used in the Mineral Reserves are gold \$1,300 per ounce, copper \$2.15 per pound, zinc \$1.00 per pound and silver \$18.50 per ounce.

Statement of Mineral Reserves (as of August 26, 2017)

Category	Tonnes (Mt)	NSR (\$)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Cu (%)	Zn (%)
Proven	8.4	91.72	1.41	15.75	0.17	0.75
Probable	72.5	92.56	1.44	13.98	0.17	0.78
P&P	80.9	92.41	1.44	14.14	0.17	0.77

- 1) Mineral Reserves have an effective date of August 26, 2017.
- 2) Estimated from the November 2016 MRE and does not consider the October 2017 nor the current MRE. The metal prices, exchange rates and recovery equations that were used to support the Mineral Reserve estimate are: 2.15 US\$/lb Cu, 1.00 US\$/lb Zn, 1,300 US\$/oz Au and 18.50 US\$/oz Ag, using an exchange rate of 1.30 C\$:US\$, cut-off NSR value of C\$55/t.
- 3) Mineral Reserve tonnage and mined metal have been rounded to reflect the accuracy of the estimate and numbers may not add due to rounding.
- 4) Mineral Reserves presented include both internal and external dilution along with mining recovery. The external dilution is estimated to be 2.3%. The mining recovery factor was set at 95% to account for mineralized material left in the margins of the deposit in each block.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Capital and operating costs summary

Capital Costs (\$M)	2021 UFS			2017 Feasibility Study		
	Pre-Production	Sustaining	Total ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	Pre-Production	Sustaining	Total ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾
Mining	\$218.7	\$285.4	\$504.1	\$200.4	\$253.6	\$454.0
Mineral Processing Plant	\$313.0	\$11.6	\$324.5	\$296.0	\$10.2	\$306.1
Electrical and Communication	\$15.0	\$2.0	\$16.9	\$14.2	\$1.8	\$16.0
Project Infrastructure	\$76.6	\$3.5	\$80.1	\$76.9	\$3.7	\$80.6
Tailings and Water Management	\$50.1	\$224.1	\$274.3	\$53.0	\$148.4	\$201.4
Indirect Costs	\$61.3	--	\$61.3	\$65.9	--	\$65.9
Owner's Costs	\$38.7	--	\$38.7	\$36.8	--	\$36.8
Site restoration (net of salvage value)	--	\$69.0	\$69.0	--	\$32.9	\$32.9
Subtotal	\$773.4	\$595.6	\$1,369.0	\$743.2	\$450.5	\$1,193.7
Contingency	\$70.8	--	\$70.8	\$58.5	--	\$58.5
Total Capital Costs ⁽²⁾	\$844.2	\$595.6	\$1,439.8	\$801.7	\$450.5	\$1,252.2
CAPEX per Oz (\$/oz)			\$255			\$243
OPEX per Oz (\$/oz)			\$587			\$399
All-In Cost per Oz (\$/oz)			\$842			\$643

⁽¹⁾ Totals may differ due to rounding.⁽²⁾ Excludes \$51.5 million in outlays to December 31st, 2020.⁽³⁾ Excludes \$26.7 million in outlays to August 31st, 2017.*Mining*

The underground deposit is located at a depth of approximately 600 metres to 2,300 metres below surface. The existing Quemont #2 shaft, which extends to a depth of approximately 1,200 metres, would need to be rehabilitated. The shaft would provide for the hoisting of mineralized material and waste, services personnel and materials, and the supply of ventilation to the underground workings in the development stage. As previously stated, the access to and use of the Quemont #2 shaft by Falco is contingent upon entering into the OLIA with Glencore as the owner of such infrastructure.

The mine has been designed to have low operating costs through the use of large, modern equipment, gravity transport of mineralized material through raises, shaft hoisting, minimal mineralized material and waste re-handling, and high productivity bulk mining methods. The mine is designed to employ state-of-the-art technology. Highly automated and using tele-operation equipment, the mine would be able to operate 25-tonne load haul dump ("LHD") loader to transport ore to the ore pass systems. The underground crushing facility would be fed by two ore pass systems. The crushed mineralized material would then be transported via two 250-metre conveyors and transferred to a 600-metre conveyor leading to the shaft loading point, where it would be hoisted to the surface using 43.5-tonne skips on a continuous basis. For servicing the mine, the shaft would have a double-deck service cage and a double-deck auxiliary cage. Paste backfill would be used to fill the extracted stopes and strengthen stability of the adjacent stopes and avoid or minimize dilution.

The Company expects to use transverse long hole as the primary mining method and will favor the minimization of dilution over mineral resource recovery.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Processing

A Semi-Autogenous-Ball milling ("SAB") facility on surface would be used to process an average of 15,800 tonnes per day ("tpd") of mineralized material at steady-state. The facility would also include a flotation and thickening section, divided in three circuits and dedicated to recovering copper, zinc and pyrite concentrates. The copper and zinc circuits would have their concentrate filtered to reduce humidity to 9%. Both concentrates would be stored directly in trucks and railcars, awaiting shipment. The pyrite concentrate will require a finer liberation to enhance gold recovery by cyanide leaching, resulting in the requirement to regrind from the primary grind size of 55 microns to the targeted P₈₀ of 12 microns. The resulting reground pyrite concentrate would then be leached along with the pyrite flotation tailings in separate leaching circuits, followed by carbon-in-pulp ("CIP") circuits. Thickeners would be used to maximize water and cyanide recovery, and the Caro's acid cyanide destruction method would be applied to reduce the cyanide content of the two leach streams. Both pyrite tailings and pyrite concentrate streams from flotation would be used as paste backfill in the new mine workings; excess volumes will be disposed of in existing historical openings, until the old mine openings are filled. Water liberated in the underground workings from the consolidated tailings would be recovered, recycled and pumped back to the process plant.

Gold, zinc, copper and silver metal would be recovered. The process plant would produce three final products; two concentrates and doré bars. The copper concentrate would have an estimated 16% copper content as well as payable gold and silver, and the zinc concentrate would have an estimated 52% zinc content as well as payable gold and silver. The payable gold recovery is estimated to average 88.3% over the LOM and estimated payable recoveries average 75.7% for copper, 72.8% for zinc and 74.2% for silver. Copper and zinc concentrates have been analyzed and are considered to be free of deleterious elements.

The process plant facility would include a wet laboratory, site offices, mine and mill dry and a process plant maintenance shop.

Surface infrastructure

The Horne 5 Project, located within the industrial park and former mine infrastructure (Quemont and Horne Mines) of the City of Rouyn-Noranda, Québec, a mining community of over 42,000 people, benefits from great infrastructure. As important as the physical infrastructure in the Rouyn-Noranda region is the high level of underground mining expertise that is readily available in the region. The Company believes its advantageous location has the potential to positively impact the long term viability and attractiveness of employment at the Horne 5 Project, given that employees and contractors could work in the community they live in, a rare opportunity in the mining industry.

The Horne 5 Project is located 1.1 km from route 101 and 4.0 km of the Trans-Canada Highway, with all services readily available at site. The Horne 5 Project is also located less than 700 meters from Glencore's operating Horne custom copper smelter, which treats both copper concentrates and precious metal-bearing recyclable materials as its feedstock to produce 99.1% copper anodes. Development of the future mine would be done on the former Quemont mine site, the surface rights for which were acquired by Falco. Acquisition of land adjacent to the currently proposed mine site would likely be necessary for some of the new infrastructure. Electric power would be supplied to the site at a voltage level of 120 kV, originating from the nearby Hydro-Québec, Rouyn-Noranda substation.

The Horne 5 Project envisions the following key infrastructure items to support the mine to be constructed: site access road, on-site parking area, process plant, including site offices, dry and paste backfill plant, headframe and shaft house, hoist building, 120kV sub-station and railway spur lines and storage area.

As previously stated, the access to and use by Falco of surface rights and infrastructure not owned by it, may in some instances, be contingent upon entering into an OLIA with Glencore.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Environmental Permitting Process

The first stage of the Project will be the development of the Horne 5 mine through among other things, the dewatering of the Quemont, Horne and Donalda old mines and the rehabilitation of the Quemont No.2 shaft. The Company has already submitted an application for an authorization under Sections 22 and 31.75 of the *Environmental Quality Act (Québec)* to be issued by the Ministry of Environment and the Fight against Climate Change ("MELCC") to support the development, dewatering and sludge management strategy. A revised version updating recent changes to the application for an authorization is in preparation. During the dewatering stage, which is expected to last approximately 25 months, water will be pumped, treated and high density sludge from the water treatment process will be stored in the former Donalda and Quemont underground mine openings. In parallel, environmental baseline studies and consultations with the Project's stakeholders are continuing as required to support the permitting process and the Horne 5 Project's timeline.

The Horne 5 Project will require a provincial decree. The Project is subject to a provincial Environmental Impact Assessment, including public hearings, as forecasted production (average 15,000 tpd) is over the 2,000 tpd threshold outlined in the applicable regulation. On December 6, 2017, the Company was advised by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (Government of Canada) (the "Agency") that the Project is not a designated activity under the Regulations Designating Physical Activities pursuant to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. Therefore, the Project is not subject to the federal environmental assessment, however, there will be other federal authorizations to be obtained.

The provincial environmental impact assessment study ("EIS") was filed with the MELCC in January 2018 and is published in the Environmental Assessment Register of the MELCC. Falco is working at completing field work and studies, in addition to securing third party authorizations in order to respond to questions raised by the MELCC.

Tailings produced during the first two years of operations will be stored in former underground openings either in the form of slurry or paste backfill. Paste backfill will continue to be produced throughout the entire life of mine. After the first two years, the remainder of the tailings produced will either be stored in the Horne 5 mine openings (greater than 50%) or at surface in a tailings management facility ("TMF"). The TMF will be situated at the Norbec sites (approximately 11 km from the City) and will serve as the surface storage of tailings for the Horne 5 Project. Pipelines, 17 km in length, will transport the tailings from the Horne 5 Mining Complex ("H5MC") to the surface TMF. Waste rock that is not used for underground mining operations will be stored there and/or used as construction material at the TMF.

A closure and rehabilitation plan for the sites has been developed in accordance with the *Mining Act* (Québec). The site restoration cost estimate for the Horne 5 Project is based on the dismantling of the mine buildings and the restoration of both the H5MC and the TMF. The Company intends to dismantle all buildings that would have served its mining operations. Given the proximity of the site to the City and the existence of few infrastructures of this type in Rouyn-Noranda, these buildings could be reused or modified for other uses. This cost estimate includes the cost of site restoration as well as post-closure monitoring. In accordance with the regulations, the Company intends to post a bond as a guarantee against the site restoration cost.

The conduct of the foregoing activities remains subject to Falco obtaining the required licenses from the owners of the mining infrastructure. For greater certainty, such licenses will include a complete indemnity relating to the operation, restoration and rehabilitation of such infrastructure.

Specific activities initiated, advanced or completed for the environmental permitting process over the last two years, include:

- Updated Air Modelling and Air Emission Reduction Plan, as well as Eco toxicology studies, which evaluated the impact of the Horne 5 Project on air emissions and supported the Company's position that the impact is negligible;
- Waste geochemical studies, key to establishing the Horne 5 Project's Waste Management Plan;
- TMF geochemical and geotechnical investigation providing data to improve the design basis for the TMF;
- The H5MC geotechnical investigation;
- Circulation Safety Studies for waste rock alternative routing;
- Continued advancement of the Fish Habitat Compensation Plan;
- Vibration rate assessment;
- Emergency Preparedness Plan for Construction and Operation;
- Crown pillar investigation, mitigation measures and establishment of a monitoring program; and
- Pipeline routing consultation meetings with stakeholders.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Sustainability and Stakeholder Engagement

Falco's approach to sustainability and social impact is measured through ESG criteria. Falco has been proactive and made progress in securing its social license to operate in the City, and believes that ESG is fundamental to creating a positive impact on local and regional economies, better working and living environment, health and employment as well as creating value for shareholders. With our people, mission, culture and strategy, Falco will emerge as a strong ESG performer.

The Company is committed to taking a proactive approach to its public consultation process and has been working diligently to identify as many stakeholders as possible in the Rouyn-Noranda and Abitibi region. Since March 2016, more than 75 private and public community meetings have been held with various stakeholders.

Over the last twenty-four months, the following key stakeholder activities were initiated or completed:

- Meeting with Temiskaming First Nation to consult and update the advancement of the Horne 5 Project;
- In-depth technical sessions on the planned dewatering of the Horne, Quemont and Donalda old mines and on water impacts from the Horne 5 Project with representatives of the community bearing an interest in water protection;
- Developing a "Community Portrait", which would be used as a baseline for social monitoring programs. This includes community polling of the residents of Rouyn-Noranda.
- The continued consultation process on pipeline routing with land and mining rights owners both at H5MC (for dewatering and operations) and towards the future TMF;
- Inauguration day for the multisport field in the St-Luc park of Rouyn-Noranda. An investment of over \$2.0 million in collaboration with the City; and
- Consultation activities with local land owners (hunting camps and sugar shacks) near the TMF.

Based on our numerous community meetings held throughout the region, the Company observes strong community support for the Horne 5 Project. Development of the Project would bring substantial economic development to the City and the surrounding region. The operating mine would provide direct employment for approximately 500 people over its 15-year operating life.

On February 5, 2019, a consultation committee (the "Committee") composed of representatives from the community was created. Falco remains committed to working with various stakeholders to finalize a plan for the Horne 5 Project that will maximize benefits for the entire community, our shareholders and other stakeholder groups. The mandate of the Committee is to propose enhancements to optimize cohabitation with all stakeholders and insure that the consultation and engagements plan has been implemented and has fulfilled its objective.

Dewatering Phase – Geotechnical Work Investigation

The dewatering of the old underground workings (former Horne and Quemont mines) constitutes the initial phase of the development of the Horne 5 Project and involves geotechnical and hydrogeological analysis to mitigate risk associated with the dewatering stage. As part of the risk assessment for the dewatering phase, Falco collaborated with Glencore on geotechnical programs and other studies to gather information, analyse the risks associated with the development of the Project and put in place mitigation measures to minimize these risks where appropriate.

During the year ended June 30, 2021, the Company's collaboration with Glencore progressed on various investigation and mitigation measures to bring the Horne 5 Project to the dewatering phase. Specifically, Falco completed the geotechnical assessment and mitigation measures agreed upon for the Quemont North Area (closest to the future Horne 5 Project infrastructure), and completed an induced seismicity assessment on the potential impact generated by the Project and completed the geotechnical risk assessment of the Horne 5 Project's development and operation on the Horne Smelter.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

As discussed above under the "*Agreements with Glencore*" heading, Falco and Glencore agreed to a Work Plan, which addresses key elements including additional technical work, modelling and studies towards the further identification, mitigation and allocation of risks, all with the goal of working towards an OLIA between the Company and Glencore.

Over the course of the last three quarters, Falco has achieved key milestones in the completion of the Work Plan:

- On December 17, 2020, for the Quemont North area (in proximity to the Project's eventual infrastructure), Falco's team completed 14 holes and approximately 1,120 metres of drilling. The investigation work confirmed Falco's initial assumptions and the planned mitigation work required to secure the crown pillars was completed in May 2021.
- In January 2021, Falco received the detailed report and analysis on the potential risk associated with seismicity generated by the Project's LOM mining sequence. The study was initiated in the first quarter of calendar 2020 and included different stages of numerical modelling. From Falco's perspective, the results of the seismicity report were positive and disclosed no reasons to believe that seismicity risk cannot be mitigated and managed to prevent impact on smelting operations within the parameters to be defined in the OLIA. The seismicity report has been presented to and reviewed by Glencore and now serves as an important reference for the OLIA.

The investigation work at the Horne Smelter site for the crown pillar, under dewatering conditions, which began in mid-December 2020, was completed at the end of February 2021. Falco's technical team completed the analysis of the investigation work and provided the report and conclusions to Glencore in April 2021. Further to the investigation, Falco needed to develop a risk analysis and associated mitigation measures to minimize or eliminate risks associated with the dewatering stage and operation phase of the Horne 5 Project. On May 14, 2021, Falco completed a backfill program of approximately 5,100m³ on the Horne Smelter site to secure certain potentially problematic crown pillars identified by the investigation program. The Company has completed the risk analysis, is well advanced in the proposed mitigation measures and is having discussions with Glencore towards finalizing the implementation of an instrumentation program. Approval of this program is expected by the end of Q4 of calendar 2021 and installation of the required instrumentation will commence subsequent to the approval.

All elements of the Work Plan have been completed to the satisfaction of Glencore. The Falco and Glencore teams are working diligently towards implementing the conclusion of the Work Plan to advance the Horne 5 Project into the dewatering phase, which should coincide with the completion of the OLIA. Falco believes that it will be in a position to start the preparation required for the dewatering stage in the first half of calendar 2022.

In addition to being subject to the applicable legal framework, the development of the Horne 5 Project is subject to a contractual framework whereby the obtaining of the OLIA from Glencore is subordinated to the entering into a comprehensive financial guarantee arrangement with Glencore in order to provide adequate financial protection to this operation. Once this condition precedent is achieved, Falco and Glencore will establish protocols for the further development of the Horne 5 Project, including operational parameters required to maintain security and mitigate risk for Glencore's operation, the whole, in accordance with the agreed upon contractual framework. Based on the foregoing, Falco will not be carrying out any dewatering activities prior to finalizing a satisfactory comprehensive financial guarantee framework with Glencore and thereafter agreeing on a mutually satisfactory plan for the conduct of such activities.

Projected Next Steps

- Enter into the OLIA with Glencore;
- File dewatering permit applications with authorities to commence the pre-production dewatering;
- File additional EIA technical studies and answer MELCC's questions to obtain Horne 5 Project acceptability;
- Prepare and complete the Horne 5 Project's formal public consultation process; and
- Secure project financing.

The Company notes that the activities contemplated above are subject at all times to matters and timelines that are not within the exclusive control of Falco. These factors include the ability to obtain, on terms acceptable to Falco, financing, governmental and other third parties' approvals, licenses, rights of way and surface rights.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Independent qualified persons

The Updated Feasibility Study was prepared under the direction of BBA, by leading independent industry consultants, all of whom are QPs. Independent QPs from BBA, InnovExplo, Golder, WSP, SNC-Lavalin and RIVVAL who have prepared or supervised the preparation of the technical information relating to the Updated Feasibility Study include:

- Colin Hardie (BBA);
- Carl Pelletier, Denis Gourde, Simon Boudreau (InnovExplo);
- Michel Mailloux, Ken De Vos, Rob Bewick, André Harvey, Michael Bratty, Yves Boulianne, Pierre Primeau (Golder);
- Dominick Turgeon, René Fontaine (WSP);
- Luc Gaulin (SNC-Lavalin); and
- Yves Vallières (RIVVAL).

None of the aforementioned firms or persons, nor any directors, officers or employees of such firms, are currently, or are expected to be elected, appointed or employed, as a director, officer or employee of the Company, or of any associate or affiliate of the Company.

The Company's disclosure of technical or scientific information about the Updated Feasibility Study, has been reviewed and approved by Luc Lessard, Eng., President and Chief Executive Officer of Falco, who serves as a QP.

Hoisting System

On March 24, 2017, the Company entered into an initial agreement for the engineering, procurement, supply, performance services and installation of the hoisting systems for the Horne 5 Project (the "Hoisting Agreement"). The hoisting systems will include a production hoist, an auxiliary hoist and a service hoist. The production friction hoist will have a 6.5 metre diameter and will allow a skip payload of 39,400 kg. The service hoist will have a 5.5 metre diameter and will be equipped with a double deck cage for 2 x 50-person capacity or 15,000 kg payload. The auxiliary hoist will have a 3.1 metre diameter and will be equipped with a double deck cage for 2 x 5-person capacity or 1,250 kg payload. The Hoisting Agreement is now estimated at approximately \$28.9 million and can be terminated at any time, subject to the payment of the approved and executed work performed by the supplier at the termination date. As at June 30, 2021, \$8.2 million was incurred and paid pursuant to the Hoisting Agreement.

Construction and detailed engineering of the hoist building, which will host the auxiliary and service hoisting systems, commenced in December 2017. The concrete works are complete at 90% and the structural steel has been erected for total incurred construction costs of \$6.8 million as at June 30, 2021. The hoist building's construction will enable Falco to start the mine dewatering and Quemont #2 shaft rehabilitation efforts efficiently and safely. The Company delayed the completion of the hoist building's construction activities pending additional financing.

Key auxiliary and service hoisting system components have been received and Falco anticipates assembling the two hoists following the completion of the hoist building.

Surface Rights Agreements

In September 2014, the Company entered into an option agreement with the City to acquire the surface rights to land 500 metres north of the Horne 5 Deposit (the "Property"). This agreement provides the Company with a 5-year option to purchase additional land within an area surrounding the Property. In January 2020, this option agreement was extended an additional five years. On June 29, 2017, the Company exercised part of this option, purchasing the Property for \$2.9 million, for which \$2.0 million is paid as of June 30, 2021. On December 14, 2020, the City and Falco agreed to extend the payment date of the remaining amount payable of \$0.9 million to January 1, 2022.

On September 12, 2017, the Company concluded the signing of a Memorandum of Understanding (the "MOU") with the Commission scolaire de Rouyn-Noranda (the "School Board") to acquire the Pavilion located on the site of the Horne 5 Project. The acquisition of the Pavilion is one of the essential and pre-requisite steps in the dewatering and development phase of the Horne 5 Project. Falco became the owner of the Pavilion upon transfer of its activities to the Complexe La Source-Polymétier (the "Complexe") which was funded by Falco (relocation and construction costs totaled \$22.5 million). Falco transferred the expanded Complexe to the School Board on June 28, 2018 and the Company has no more obligations towards the School Board.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

As the Complex was constructed on property owned by the City and where sports and community activities were undertaken, in December 2018, Falco concluded an agreement with the City (amended in August 2019), to partner with the City in the building of infrastructure to relocate such activities for an amount not to exceed \$2.5 million. The Company completed the first phase of construction activities in August 2020 at a cost of \$0.8 million and has partially completed the second phase of construction activities as at June 30, 2021 at a cost of \$0.7 million. The Company completed its commitment to the City in September 2021.

Dewatering Equipment

Certain long-lead equipment for the water treatment facility and pumping system (the "WT Equipment") has been ordered, with costs incurred totaling \$6.8 million as at June 30, 2021. The WT Equipment has been received and will have a capacity of 600 cubic metres per hour.

Detailed Engineering

Falco has advanced the detailed engineering and procurement of equipment shop drawings in relation to the Horne 5 Project, with a total incurred cost of \$6.6 million as at June 30, 2021. The focus to date has been the geotechnical investigation, the water treatment facility, the electrical substation and hoisting facilities.

Horne 5 Project Costs

On October 30, 2017, Management determined that the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the Horne 5 Project was established and accordingly, the development phase of the Horne 5 Project had commenced. As such, the Company reclassified \$6.5 million in exploration and evaluation ("E&E") costs capitalized to the Horne 5 Project to property, plant and equipment ("PPE").

In addition to these reclassified E&E costs, from July 1, 2016 through to June 30, 2021, the Company has incurred a cumulative total of \$96.9 million related to the Horne 5 Project. The breakdown of these costs are as follows:

	As at	
	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
	\$	\$
Mining equipment	18,314,741	17,914,741
Land and buildings	21,132,616	19,033,987
Construction in progress	45,232,247	37,784,674
Capitalized borrowing costs	12,244,312	5,539,070
Total	96,923,916	80,272,472

Mining equipment

Mining equipment includes costs incurred on the Hoisting Agreement, and on the WT Equipment, as discussed above under the "*Hoisting System Construction*" and "*Dewatering Program*" headings.

Land and buildings

Land and buildings included costs incurred on the Relocation Project, land purchase agreements, and the hoist building's construction as discussed above under the "*Surface Rights Agreements*" and "*Hoisting System Construction*" headings.

Construction in progress

These costs include Falco's preparation of the EIS related documentation, the Company's advancement of the Project's detailed engineering efforts as discussed above under the heading "*Detailed Engineering*", in addition to the cost of managing the Project's pre-construction activities, including the Work Plan with Glencore.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Purchase Agreement

As per the purchase agreement dated March 28, 2011, assigned to the Company in September 2012 and considering, amongst others, further transactions among Glencore and BaseCore Metals LP ("Basecore"), BaseCore owns a 2% NSR royalty on the Horne 5 Project.

Certain of the rights of Glencore under the purchase agreement are secured by a deed of hypothec in favour of Glencore for a maximum amount of \$100 million.

Falco's obligations towards BaseCore with respect to the royalty interest are secured by a deed of hypothec for a maximum of \$45 million.

Furthermore, the Horne 5 Project is located adjacent to Glencore's operations and the Company is contractually bound to seek authorizations from time to time from Glencore, at its discretion, to perform certain activities that may affect or impact their operations.

Royalty repurchase

On April 12, 2021, the Company announced that, pursuant to the exercise of a right of first refusal, it repurchased, the IAMGOLD NSR varying from 1% to 2%, relating to, among others, properties known as Flavrian and Central Camp for a cash amount of \$0.6 million (US\$0.5 million). Such properties are not part of the Horne 5 properties.

On May 6, 2021, Falco concluded an agreement with Osisko Gold to sell the IAMGOLD NSR for a cash consideration of \$0.7 million.

Exploration and evaluation expenditures

As noted above, the Company has extensive land holdings in the Abitibi Greenstone Belt. Falco owns mining claims and contractual rights in or in relation to mining concessions covering approximately 70,000 hectares of land in the Rouyn-Noranda mining camp located in Québec, Canada. During the year ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company incurred exploration and evaluation expenses totaling \$506,593 and \$516,306, respectively.

Uncertainty due to COVID-19

The duration and full financial effect of the COVID-19 pandemic is unknown at this time, as are the measures taken by governments, companies and others to attempt to reduce the spread of COVID-19. Any estimate of the length and severity of these developments is therefore subject to significant uncertainty, and accordingly estimates of the extent to which COVID-19 may materially and adversely affect the Company in future periods are also subject to significant uncertainty. The Company is monitoring developments in order to be in a position to take appropriate action.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company took action to protect its employees, contractors and the communities in which it operates.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Outlook

In order to advance the Horne 5 Project, the Company must obtain all required regulatory approvals and complete negotiations to obtain third parties' approvals, licenses, rights of way and surface rights required, including the entering into the OLIA as described in the Updated Feasibility Study and this MD&A. In addition, Falco must secure financing which may be completed in a number of ways, including, but not limited to, the completion of stream agreements, the issuance of debt or equity instruments and joint venture agreements at the asset level. If the funds are not available on terms satisfactory to the Company, some planned activities may be postponed and the Company will be required to re-evaluate its plans and allocate its total resources in the Company's best interest. This may result in a substantial reduction of the scope of existing and planned operations.

The Horne 5 Project

Management believes that the completion of the \$10 million financing, the signing of the Offtake Agreements with Glencore on October 27, 2020, in addition to the completion of the Work Plan were significant steps forward for the Company, which could pave the way for project development work to begin once the OLIA is finalized. In addition to financing the Project, Falco will focus on the following key project execution activities:

1. Finalizing the OLIA with Glencore and thereafter agreeing on a mutually satisfactory work plan for the conduct of dewatering activities.
2. Continuing the environmental work, community engagement and permitting in order to secure authorization from the Québec Government to initiate the public hearing process (*Bureau d'audiences publiques sur l'environnement*) on the Horne 5 Project in the first half of the calendar year 2022.
3. Initiating the surface infrastructure construction program, a pre-requisite to the initiation of dewatering and shaft rehabilitation.
4. Securing additional surface rights near the Horne 5 Project by continuing certain community infrastructure and relocation activities, specifically related to the City's Eco-Centre.

Exploration activities

Falco's objectives regarding exploration are to complete statutory obligations and to plan future exploration programs. Management endeavours to proceed with future exploration programs targeted at increasing the Horne 5 Project's mineral resources and ultimately the Project's life of mine.

Selected Annual Financial Information

A summary of selected annual financial information for the years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, is outlined below:

	2021	2020	2019
	\$	\$	\$
Cash	4,149,395	3,630,751	1,115,750
Working capital	(12,870,980)	(15,558,035)	(10,740,774)
Total assets	112,598,536	94,898,716	84,734,328
Total non-current financial liabilities	53,286,629	31,007,143	27,428,576
Investments in property, plant and equipment	5,735,631	4,088,426	23,752,777
Total revenue	-	-	-
Net loss for the year	3,849,229	4,414,690	7,626,805
Basic and diluted loss per share	0.02	0.02	0.04
Dividends per share	-	-	-

From June 30, 2019 to June 30, 2021, the level of cash and the movement in working capital is a direct result of financings completed during the periods, offset by investments in PPE and operating expenses, including exploration and evaluation expenditures.

For all periods, the net loss for the year is primarily comprised of operating expenses, such as consulting and compensation costs (including share-based compensation), professional fees, travel and other office administrative costs, exploration and evaluation expenditures and deferred income tax expense (or recovery). In addition, for the years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company provided services to third parties that allowed the recovery of costs totaling \$1.0 million, \$1.0 million and \$1.2 million, respectively.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis**For the year ended June 30, 2021

The decrease in the net loss for the year ended June 30, 2020, compared to 2019, is primarily due to a reduction in operating costs, primarily related to exploration and evaluation expenditures. In 2020, the Company incurred \$0.5 million in exploration work, as compared to \$3.4 million in 2019. In addition, the Company had a decrease in consulting and compensation costs (\$0.3 million) and a reduction in share-based compensation (\$0.2 million) between 2020 and 2019.

Results of Operations

Falco incurred a net loss of \$3.8 million for the year ended June 30, 2021 ("Fiscal-2021"), compared to \$4.4 million for the year ended June 30, 2020 ("Fiscal-2020").

The operating loss for Fiscal-2021 increased by \$0.9 million, reaching \$5.0 million for the period. The increase relates primarily to the increase in professional fees incurred during Fiscal-2021 due to the preparation of the Updated Feasibility Study and increased corporate activity in YTD-2021 (\$1.1 million), in addition to investor relations costs (\$0.1 million) and office and administrative expenses (\$0.1 million). This increase was partially offset by the lower travel costs (\$0.1 million) and consulting and compensation costs (\$0.2 million).

The Convertible Loan (Secured Loan in YTD-2020) and the new Convertible Debenture are principally attributable to the acquisition or construction of a qualifying asset. As such, a portion of the related borrowing costs are capitalized to property, plant and equipment and a portion is expensed in YTD-2021. The methodology is consistent with YTD-2020, however, the principal of these loans are larger than in the comparative period, which explains the increase in interest expense for YTD-2021 (refer to the "*The Stream Agreement*", the "*Loan with Osisko Gold*" and the "*Convertible Debenture*" headings above for more details).

As discussed above under the "*Agreements with Glencore*" and "*Loan with Osisko Gold*" headings, the Company issued Warrants that provide for a cashless exercise feature. As these contracts call for the possible issuance of a variable number of shares, they are classified as derivative liabilities and measured at fair value at each period-end. For the Fiscal-2021, the Company recognized an unrealized gain on these derivative warrant liabilities for \$1.3 million (nil for Fiscal-2020).

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As at June 30, 2021, the Company had negative working capital of \$12.9 million (negative working capital of \$15.6 million as at June 30, 2020) and cash amounted to \$4.1 million (\$3.6 million as at June 30, 2020).

As the Company is in the development stage for the Horne 5 Project, it has not recorded any revenues from operations, has no source of operating cash flow, with the exception of the Silver Stream Agreement, and no assurance that additional funding will be available to it for further development of the Horne 5 Project. The working capital as at June 30, 2021 will not be sufficient to meet the Company's obligations, commitments and budgeted expenditures through June 30, 2022. Subsequent to June 30, 2021, the Company raised approximately \$22.3 million from the closing of the Offering (\$12.3 million) and the partial advance payment on the second deposit of \$20.0 million to be made under the Silver Stream Agreement (\$10.0 million) which improved its short-term liquidity. The Company is consistently evaluating various financing opportunities to pursue the development of the Horne 5 Project.

The Company's ability to continue future operations beyond June 30, 2022, and fund its planned development activities at the Horne 5 Deposit is dependent on Management's ability to secure third parties' approvals and additional financing in the future. This may be completed in a number of ways, including, but not limited to, achieving the next milestones of the Silver Stream Agreement, the issuance of debt or equity instruments, a joint venture agreement at the asset level and/or monetizing certain non-current assets of the Company. Management will pursue such additional sources of financing when required, and while Management has been successful in securing financing in the past, there can be no assurance it will be able to do so in the future or that these sources of funding or initiatives will be available for the Company or that they will be available on terms which are acceptable to the Company. If the funds are not available on terms satisfactory to the Company, some planned activities may be postponed and the Company will be required to re-evaluate its plans and allocate its total resources in such a manner as the Board and Management deem to be in the Company's best interest. This may result in a substantial reduction of the scope of existing and planned operations.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Cash Flows

Cash flows used in operating activities during Fiscal-2021 totaled \$3.6 million (\$3.2 million used during Fiscal-2020). This is primarily due to the net loss for the period which totaled \$3.8 million (net loss of \$4.4 million in Fiscal-2020). Although the Company incurred a larger loss during Fiscal-2020 operations, it is less when taking into account the non-cash impact of the \$1.3 million unrealized gain on derivative instruments in Fiscal-2021 (nil in Fiscal-2020). In addition, non-cash working capital items such as accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities increased cash by \$0.7 million in Fiscal-2021 (increased cash by \$0.9 million in Fiscal-2020), due to timing differences in the collection of sales tax and the payments to suppliers.

Cash flows used in investing activities for Fiscal-2021 amounted to \$5.7 million (\$0.7 million provided by in Fiscal-2020). The difference is primarily due to the Company's acquisition of Golden Queen in Fiscal-2020, which had an impact of \$4.8 million in cash (\$4.2 million in net working capital). In Fiscal-2021, the Company invested \$5.7 million in PPE (\$4.1 million in Fiscal-2020). These investments were mainly incurred for the advancement of the Horne 5 Project and the Work Plan with Glencore, as previously described in this MD&A.

Cash flows provided by financing activities totaled \$9.8 million in YTD-2021, primarily related to the issuance of the Convertible Debenture for \$10.0 million (net of \$0.4 million of transaction costs), as compared to \$5.0 million in YTD-2020 related to the Secured Loan. In addition, there were proceeds received from the exercise of share options in YTD-2021 (\$0.3 million).

Quarterly Information

A summary of selected quarterly financial information for the last eight quarters is outlined below:

(as at or for the three months ended)	June 30, 2021	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020	September 30, 2020
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash	4,149,395	5,021,561	9,325,726	2,036,861
Working capital	(12,870,980)	(8,794,263)	(3,182,217)	(17,964,649)
Total assets	112,598,536	107,927,587	106,467,123	95,999,581
Investments in property, plant and equipment	444,374	2,447,235	1,921,024	922,998
Total revenue	-	-	-	-
Net profit (loss) for the period	278,550	(2,219,865)	(1,128,429)	(779,485)
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽ⁱ⁾	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00

(as at or for the three months ended)	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash	3,630,751	6,650,818	4,199,556	628,231
Working capital	(15,558,035)	(13,706,838)	(15,337,650)	(11,813,026)
Total assets	94,898,716	97,290,619	91,797,809	84,662,073
Investments in property, plant and equipment	1,383,497	1,181,637	1,198,802	324,490
Total revenue	-	-	-	-
Net (loss) for the period	(718,313)	(1,583,771)	(973,948)	(1,138,658)
Basic and diluted net loss per share ⁽ⁱ⁾	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01

(i) Net loss per share is based on each reporting period's weighted average number of shares outstanding, which may differ on a quarter-to-quarter basis. As such, the sum of the quarterly net loss per share amounts may not equal year-to-date net loss per share.

From April 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020 and from January 1, 2021 to June 30, 2021, the Company's decreases in cash and working capital are primarily the result of Falco's continued investments in PPE as discussed above under the "Horne 5 Project Costs" heading.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

During the three-month periods ended December 31, 2019, March 31, 2020 and December 31, 2020, the increase in cash and total assets are consistent with the financing transactions completed during these periods, which surpassed the investments made in PPE during these same periods.

During most quarters, the net losses for the periods are comparable. During the quarter ended March 31, 2021, the higher loss was primarily due to the preparation of the UFS and the unrealized loss on the cashless warrants outstanding at the end of YTD-2021. During the quarter ended June 30, 2021, the profit was primarily due to the unrealized gain on the cashless warrants outstanding at the end of YTD-2021.

Related Party Transactions

Key management includes directors (executive and non-executive) and certain officers of the Company. The compensation paid or payable to key management for employee services is presented below for the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

	2021	2020
	\$	\$
Salaries and short-term employees benefits	1,810,051	1,741,148
Share-based compensation	576,844	763,427
	<u>2,386,895</u>	<u>2,504,575</u>

Related party transactions and balances, not otherwise disclosed, are summarized below:

During Fiscal-2021, an amount of \$1.1 million (\$1.5 million during Fiscal-2020) was invoiced by Osisko Gold for professional services and access to office space. These services were rendered to the Company in the normal course of operations and were measured at the exchange amount, which is the amount established and agreed to by the related parties.

Interest incurred on the Convertible Loan with Osisko Gold for Fiscal-2021 totaled \$1.5 million and was capitalized to property, plant and equipment in the consolidated balance sheet. Interest incurred on the Convertible Loan for Fiscal-2020 totaled \$1.0 million (\$0.2 million was expensed to the statement of loss and comprehensive loss and \$0.8 million was capitalized to property, plant and equipment).

During Fiscal-2021, \$0.4 million was invoiced by Osisko Development for professional services (\$ nil for Fiscal-2020).

During Fiscal-2021, the Company provided professional services totaling \$1.0 million to associates of Osisko Gold (\$0.9 million for Fiscal-2020).

On April 12, 2021, the Company announced that it repurchased the IAMGOLD NSR. In consideration for the IAMGOLD NSR, IAMGOLD received a cash amount of \$0.6 million (US\$0.5 million). On May 5, 2021, Falco announced that it concluded an agreement with Osisko Gold to sell the IAMGOLD NSR for cash consideration of \$0.7 million, realizing a gain on the sale of royalty of \$0.1 million.

Capital Management

The capital structure of the Company as at June 30, 2021, consists of equity attributable to common shareholders comprising issued capital and equity reserves.

The Company manages and adjusts its capital structure based on available funds in order to support the acquisition, exploration and evaluation of mineral properties. The Board does not establish quantitative return on capital criteria for management, but rather relies on the expertise of the Company's management to sustain future development of the business. The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

The properties in which the Company currently has interests are in the development and exploration and evaluation stage; as such, the Company is dependent on external financing to fund its activities. In order to carry out planned development and exploration and evaluation activities, and pay for administrative costs, the Company will spend its existing working capital and raise additional amounts as required. The Company will continue to assess new properties and seek to acquire an interest in additional properties if it feels they have sufficient geological and economic potential and if it has adequate financial resources to do so.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Management reviews its capital management approach on an ongoing basis and believes that this approach, given the relative size of the Company, is reasonable. There have been no significant changes in the capital management objectives, policies and proceedings as at June 30, 2021.

Contractual Commitments and Obligations

As discussed above under the heading "*Hoisting systems*", the Company entered into the Hoisting Agreement. The Hoisting Agreement is estimated at approximately \$28.9 million, of which \$8.2 million was incurred as at June 30, 2021 and can be terminated at any time, subject to the payment of the approved and executed work performed by the supplier at the termination date.

As discussed under the "*Surface Rights Agreements*" heading, Falco concluded an agreement with the City to finance and build infrastructure in the summer of 2021 for an amount not to exceed \$2.5 million. The Company completed the first phase of construction activities in August 2020 at a cost of \$0.8 million and has partially completed the second phase of construction activities as at June 30, 2021 at a cost of \$0.7 million. The Company completed its commitment to the City in September 2021.

Off-balance Sheet Items

As of September 27, 2021, the Company has no off-balance sheet arrangements.

Outstanding Share Data

As of September 27, 2021, the Company has 259,046,379 issued and outstanding Shares, 15,133,900 stock options outstanding, 44,611,668 Warrants outstanding, the Convertible Debenture is convertible into 24,390,244 Shares and the Convertible Loan is convertible into 31,992,975 Shares.

Risk Factors

An investment in the Company's Shares is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties. An investor should carefully consider the risks described in the MD&A and the other information filed with the Canadian securities regulators (www.sedar.com), before investing in the Company's Shares. If any of the described risks occur, or if others occur, the Company's business, operating results and financial condition could be seriously harmed and investors may lose a significant proportion of their investment.

The following risk factors may not be a definitive list of all risk factors associated with an investment in Falco or in connection with the business and operations of Falco.

Title to property and license to operate

Pursuant to an agreement between Falco and Glencore, Falco owns certain rights to minerals and title to certain mining titles, including rights to the minerals located below 200 meters from the surface of mining concession CM-156PTB, where the Horne 5 Deposit is located. Falco also owns certain surface rights surrounding the Quemont #2 shaft (located on mining concession CM-243). Under this agreement, ownership of the mining concessions remains with Glencore. In order to access the Horne 5 Project, Falco must obtain one or more licenses from Glencore, which may not be unreasonably withheld, but which may be subject to conditions that Glencore may require. These conditions may include the provision of a performance bond or other assurance to Glencore and the indemnification of Glencore by Falco.

This agreement with Glencore stipulates, without limitation, that a license shall be subject to reasonable conditions which may include, among other things, that activities at the Horne 5 deposit will be subordinated to the current use of the surface lands and subject to priority, over such activities. Any license may provide for, among other things, access to and the right to use the infrastructure owned by Glencore, including the Quemont #2 shaft and some specific underground infrastructure in the former Quemont and Horne mines.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.**Management's Discussion & Analysis****For the year ended June 30, 2021**

Furthermore, Falco will also have to obtain a number of rights of way or other surface rights in order to construct and lay in the ground the pipeline that will carry the tailings to a TMF located approximately 11 km from the City of Rouyn-Noranda. Falco is also required to obtain definitive rights to the TMF site which are currently held by a third party.

While Falco believes that it should be able to obtain the licenses from Glencore in a timely manner and to obtain the required rights of way and other surface rights, and to obtain definitive rights to the TMF site, there can be no assurance that any such license, right of way or surface right or rights to the TMF rights will be granted, or if granted will be on terms acceptable to Falco. Any delay may also negatively impact the project schedule. Although Falco believes that it has taken reasonable measures to ensure proper title to its assets, there is no guarantee that title to any of assets will not be challenged or impugned.

Falco's ability to finance its operations

The Company's ability to continue its business operations is dependent on Management's ability to secure additional financing. Currently, Falco does not have any producing projects and no sources of revenue and any project it develops will require significant capital expenditures. As a result, the Company may be required to seek additional sources of debt and equity financing in the near future. While the Company has been successful in raising financing in the past, its ability to raise additional financing may be affected by numerous factors beyond its control including adverse market conditions, commodity price changes and economic downturn. There is no assurance that Falco will be able to raise the funds required to continue its operations or that such financing will be sufficient to meet the Company's objective or obtained on terms favourable to it. The failure to obtain the necessary financing could have a material adverse effect on Falco's growth strategy, results of operations, financial condition and project scheduling. The development of the Horne 5 Project remains subject to, among other things, Falco securing adequate financing on conditions acceptable to it.

Falco has significant indebtedness

The Company has a significant amount of secured debt, including Glencore's Convertible Debenture and Osisko Gold's Convertible Loan, and other secured obligations under the Silver Stream Agreement. In addition, the Company currently intends to continue to seek additional financing in the future, which may include the issuance of additional unsecured or secured debt securities, equity securities and equity-linked securities. There can be no assurance as to the timing of any such financing or that any such additional financing will be completed on favorable terms, or at all. The Company's future liquidity may be negatively affected by the risk factors discussed elsewhere. If the Company's liquidity is materially diminished, the Company might not be able to timely pay or refinance its debt and interest thereon.

Third party approvals

Falco may require the consent or approval of third parties in order to enter into or complete certain agreements or transactions necessary in the course of its operations. There can be no assurance that such third parties, which may include shareholders, regulatory bodies or entities with an interest in the applicable property or others, will provide the required approval or consent in a timely manner, or at all. Failure to obtain such third party approvals may result in a material adverse effect on Falco's operations and financial condition.

Community relations, social license and land claim

Maintaining a positive relationship with the communities in which Falco operates is critical to its business operations and the development of the Horne 5 Project.

Falco may come under pressure to demonstrate that other stakeholders (including employees, communities surrounding operations and the countries in which they respectively operate) benefit and will continue to benefit from its commercial activities, and/or that it operates in a manner that will minimize any potential damage or disruption to the interests of those stakeholders.

Erosion of social licence or activities of third parties seeking to call into question social licence may have the effect of slowing down the development of new projects and potentially may increase the cost of constructing and operating these projects. Productivity may be reduced due to restriction of access, proceedings initiated or delays in permitting and there may also be extra costs associated with improving the relationship with the surrounding communities.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

While the Company is committed to operating in a socially responsible manner there is no guarantee that its efforts will meet all of third parties' expectations, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position and operations.

At the present time, to the knowledge of Falco, none of the properties in which Falco has an interest, is the subject of an aboriginal land claim. However, no assurance can be provided that such will not be the case in the future.

Permits, licences and approvals

The operations of Falco require licences and permits from various governmental authorities. Such licences and permits are subject to changes in regulations and in various operating circumstances. There can be no guarantee that Falco will be able to obtain all necessary licences and permits that may be required to maintain its business operations and mining activities, including the development of the Horne 5 Project. In addition, if Falco proceeds to production on any exploration property, it must obtain and comply with permits and licences which may contain specific conditions concerning operating procedures, water use, the discharge of various materials into or on land, air or water, waste disposal, spills, environmental studies, abandonment and restoration plans and financial assurances. There can be no assurance that Falco will be able to obtain such permits and licences or that it will be able to comply with any such conditions.

Exploration, development and operations

The long-term profitability of Falco's operations will be in part directly related to the cost and success of its exploration programs, which may be affected by a number of factors, including the Company's ability to develop the Horne 5 Project into a mine and generate profits from it.

The decision as to whether a property contains a commercially viable mineral deposit and should be brought into production will depend upon the results of exploration programs and/or feasibility studies, and the recommendations of duly qualified engineers and/or geologists, all of which involves significant expense. Major expenditures are required to develop metallurgical processes and to construct mining and processing facilities at a particular site.

While the discovery of an ore body may result in substantial rewards, few properties which are explored are commercially mineable and ultimately developed into producing mines.

Climate change

Falco recognizes that climate change is an international and community concern which may affect the business and operations of Falco, directly or indirectly. The continuing rise in global average temperatures has created varying changes to regional climates across the globe, resulting in risks to equipment and personnel. Governments at all levels are moving towards enacting legislation to address climate change by regulating carbon emissions and energy efficiency, among other things. Where legislation has already been enacted, regulation regarding emission levels and energy efficiency are becoming more stringent. The mining industry, as a significant emitter of greenhouse gas emissions, is particularly exposed to these regulations. Costs associated with meeting these requirements may be subject to some offset by increased energy efficiency and technological innovation; however, there is no assurance that compliance with such legislation will not have an adverse effect on Falco's business, results of operations, financial condition and its share price.

Extreme weather events (such as prolonged drought or freezing, increased flooding, increased periods of precipitation and increased frequency and intensity of storms) have the potential to disrupt operations and the transport routes. Extended disruptions could result in interruption to production, which may adversely affect Falco's business results of operations, financial condition and its share price.

Climate change is perceived as a threat to communities and governments globally. Stakeholders may increase demands for emission reductions and call upon mining companies to better manage their consumption of climate-relevant resources (hydrocarbons, water etc.). This may attract social and reputational attention towards operations, which could have an adverse effect on Falco's business, results of operations, financial condition and its share price.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Regulatory matters

Falco's activities are subject to governmental laws and regulations. These activities can be affected at various levels by governmental regulation governing exploration and development, taxes, labour standards and occupational health, expropriation, mine safety, environment and other matters. Exploration and commercialization are subject to various federal, provincial and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment. These laws impose high standards on the mining industry, to monitor the discharge of wastewater and report the results of such monitoring to regulatory authorities, to reduce or eliminate certain effects on or into land, water or air, to progressively rehabilitate mine properties, to manage hazardous wastes and materials and to reduce the risk of worker accidents.

Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in civil or criminal fines or penalties or enforcement actions, including orders issued by regulatory or judicial authorities enjoining or curtailing operations or requiring corrective measures, installation of additional equipment or remedial actions, any of which could result in significant expenditures. Falco may also be required to compensate private parties suffering loss or damage by reason of a breach of such laws, regulations or permitting requirements. It is also possible that future laws and regulations, or more stringent enforcement of current laws and regulations by governmental authorities, could cause additional expense, capital expenditures, restrictions on or suspensions of Falco's activities and delays in the exploration of properties.

Amendments to current laws, regulations and permits governing operations and activities of mining companies, or more stringent implementation thereof, could have a material adverse impact on Falco and cause increases in capital expenditures or production costs or reduction in levels of production at producing properties or require abandonment or delays in development of new mining properties.

Environmental risks and hazards

Mining is capital intensive and subject to a number of risks and hazards, including environmental pollution, accidents or spills, industrial and transportation accidents, labour disputes, changes in the regulatory environment, natural phenomena (such as inclement weather conditions, earthquakes, pit wall failures and cave-ins) and encountering unusual or unexpected geological conditions. Such risk and hazards might impact Falco's business. Consequently, many of the foregoing risks and hazards could result in damage to, or destruction of, Falco's mineral properties or future processing facilities, personal injury or death, environmental damage, delays in or interruption of or cessation of their exploration or development activities, delay in or inability to receive required regulatory approvals, or costs, monetary losses and potential legal liability and adverse governmental action. Falco may be subject to liability or sustain loss for certain risks and hazards against which it does not or cannot insure or against which it may reasonably elect not to insure because of the cost. This lack of insurance coverage could result in material economic harm to Falco.

Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates

Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve figures are only estimates. Such estimates are expressions of judgment based on knowledge, mining experience, analysis of drilling results and industry practices. While Falco believes that the Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates, as applicable, in respect of properties in which Falco holds a direct interest reflect best estimates, the estimating of Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserve is a subjective process and the accuracy of Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates is a function of the quantity and quality of available data, the accuracy of statistical computations, and the assumptions used and judgments made in interpreting available engineering and geological information.

There is significant uncertainty in any Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimate and the actual deposits encountered and the economic viability of a deposit may differ materially from estimates. Estimated Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves may have to be re-estimated based on changes in prices of gold or other minerals, further exploration or development activity or actual production experience. This could materially and adversely affect estimates of the volume or grade of mineralization, estimated recovery rates or other important factors that influence such estimates. In addition, Mineral Resources are not Mineral Reserves and there is no assurance that any Mineral Resource estimate will ultimately be reclassified as Proven or Probable Mineral Reserves. Mineral Resources which are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Reliance on historical data

Although Falco's normal data verification procedures have been employed in connection with the calculations of the Mineral Resource estimation on the Horne 5 Project and sampling, analytical and test data underlying the estimated Mineral Resources have been verified by qualified persons, an extensive amount of historical data and records on the Horne 5 Project was relied on in establishing these calculations. Falco cannot provide any comfort that it can rely upon, verify or necessarily authenticate such historical information in connection with its exploitation of the Horne 5 Project. Falco cannot guarantee that the historical records that are available are free from material errors or inaccuracies. While Falco believes that the Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates in respect of its Horne 5 Project reflect best estimates, the estimating of Mineral Resources is a subjective process and the accuracy of Mineral Resource estimate is a function of the quantity and quality of available data, the accuracy of statistical computations, and the assumptions used and judgments made in interpreting available engineering and geological information. There is significant uncertainty in any Mineral Resource estimate and the actual deposits encountered and the economic viability of a deposit may differ materially from estimates.

Market price of the Falco Shares

The market price of Falco Shares is affected by many variables not directly related to the corporate performance of Falco, including the strength of the economy generally, the availability and attractiveness of alternative investments, and the breadth of the public market for the stock. The effect of these and other factors on the market price of the Falco Shares in the future cannot be predicted and may cause decreases in asset values, which may result in impairment losses.

Mergers, acquisitions or joint ventures

Falco may evaluate from time to time opportunities to merge, acquire and joint venture assets and businesses or conduct any other type of transaction. Global landscape has changed and there are risks associated to such transaction due to liabilities and evaluations with the aggressive timelines of closing transactions from increased competition.

There is also a risk that the review and examination process might be inadequate and cause material negative outcomes. These transactions may be significant in size, may change the scale of Falco's business and may expose it to new geographic, political, operating, financial and geological risks. Falco's success will depend on its ability to identify suitable partners, conclude a transaction on acceptable terms and integrate operations successfully. Any transactions would be accompanied by risks, such as the difficulty of integrating the operations and personnel; the potential disruption of Falco's ongoing business; the inability of management to maximize the financial and strategic position of Falco; the maintenance of uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies; dilution of Falco's present shareholders or of its interests in its assets or the decision to grant interests to a joint venture partner.

There can be no assurance that Falco would be successful in overcoming these risks or any other problems encountered in connection with such transactions or joint ventures. There may be no right for shareholders to evaluate the merits or risks of any future transaction or joint venture undertaken except as required by applicable laws and regulations.

Attracting and retaining qualified management

Falco is dependent on certain members of management, particularly its President and Chief Executive Officer. The loss of their services could adversely affect Falco.

Falco is dependent on the services of key executives and other highly skilled personnel focused on advancing its corporate objectives as well as the identification of new opportunities for growth and funding. The loss of these persons or its inability to attract and retain additional highly skilled employees required for its activities may adversely impact Falco's business. Further, while certain of Falco's officers and directors have experience in the exploration of mineral producing properties, Falco remains highly dependent upon contractors and third parties in the performance of their exploration and development activities. There can be no guarantee that such contractors and third parties will be available to carry out such activities on behalf of Falco or be available upon commercially acceptable terms.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Information systems and cyber security

Falco relies on its IT infrastructure to meet its business objectives. Falco uses different IT systems, networks, equipment and software and has adopted security measures to prevent and detect cyber threats. However, Falco and third-party service providers and vendors may be vulnerable to cyber threats, which have been evolving in terms of sophistication and new threats are emerging at an increased rate. Unauthorized third parties may be able to penetrate network security and misappropriate or compromise confidential information, create system disruptions or cause shutdowns to Falco or its counterparties. Although Falco has not experienced any losses relating to cyber attacks or other information security breaches, there can be no assurance that there will be no such loss in the future. Significant security breaches or system failures of Falco or its counterparties, especially if such breach goes undetected for a period of time, may result in significant costs, fines or lawsuits and damage to reputation. The significance of any cyber security breach is difficult to quantify, but may in certain circumstances be material and could have a material adverse effect on Falco's business.

Competition

Falco's activities are directed towards the exploration, evaluation and development of mineral deposits. There is no certainty that the expenditures to be made by Falco will result in discoveries of commercial quantities of mineral deposits. There is aggressive competition within the mining industry for the discovery and acquisition of properties considered to have commercial potential. Falco will compete with other interests, many of which have greater financial resources than it will have, for the opportunity to participate in promising projects. Significant capital investment is required to achieve commercial production from successful exploration efforts, and Falco may not be able to successfully raise funds required for any such capital investment.

Conflicts of interest

Certain directors and officers of Falco also serve as directors and officers of other companies involved in natural resource exploration and development; consequently, there is a possibility that such directors and officers will be in a position of conflict of interest. Any decision made by such directors and officers involving Falco will be made in accordance with their duties and obligations to deal fairly and in good faith with Falco and such other companies. In addition, such directors and officers will declare, and refrain from voting on, any matter in which such directors and officers may have a material conflict of interest. As applicable, Falco may form a special committee of independent directors on an *ad hoc* basis.

Factors beyond the control of Falco

The potential profitability of mineral properties is dependent upon many factors beyond Falco's control. For instance, world prices of and markets for minerals are unpredictable, highly volatile, potentially subject to governmental fixing, pegging and/or controls and respond to changes in domestic, international, political, social and economic environments. Another factor is that rates of recovery of minerals from mined ore (assuming that such mineral deposits are known to exist) may vary from the rate experienced in tests and a reduction in the recovery rate will adversely affect profitability and, possibly, the economic viability of a property. Profitability also depends on the costs of operations, including costs of labour, equipment, electricity, environmental compliance or other production inputs. Such costs will fluctuate in ways Falco cannot predict and are beyond Falco's control, and such fluctuations will impact profitability and may eliminate profitability altogether. Additionally, due to worldwide economic uncertainty, the availability and cost of funds for development and other costs have become increasingly difficult, if not impossible, to project. These changes and events may materially affect the financial performance of Falco and they may also negatively impact the project schedule.

Coronavirus (COVID-19)

Falco faces risks related to health epidemics and other outbreaks of communicable diseases, which could significantly disrupt, directly or indirectly, its operations and may materially and adversely affect its business and financial conditions.

Falco's business could be adversely impacted by the effects of the coronavirus or other epidemics. The extent to which the coronavirus impacts Falco's business, including its operations and the market for its securities, will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time, and include the duration, severity and scope of the outbreak and the actions taken to contain or treat the coronavirus outbreak. In particular, the continued spread of the coronavirus globally could materially and adversely impact Falco's business including without limitation, employee health, workforce productivity, increased insurance premiums, limitations on travel, the

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

availability of industry experts and personnel, operations and business of third party operators, and other factors that will depend on future developments beyond Falco's control, which may have a material and adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations. There can be no assurance that Falco's personnel will not be impacted by these pandemic diseases and ultimately see its workforce productivity reduced or incur increased medical costs / insurance premiums as a result of these health risks.

In addition, a significant outbreak of coronavirus could result in a widespread global health crisis that could adversely affect global economies and financial markets resulting in an economic downturn that could have an adverse effect on the demand for precious metals and Falco's future prospects.

Potential fraud and corruption

Falco is subject to risks related to the potential to benefit from improper transactions and financial reporting to hide operational deficiencies or enhance remuneration. Other risks include the potential for fraud and corruption by suppliers, personnel or government officials and which may implicate Falco, and its ability to comply with applicable anti-corruption laws.

Reputational risks

Reputational risk is the risk that an activity undertaken by an organization or its representatives will impair its image in the community or lower public confidence in it, resulting in loss of revenue, legal action or increased regulatory oversight and loss of valuation and share price. Possible sources of reputational risk could come from, but not limited to, operational failures, non-compliance with laws and regulations, or leading an unsuccessful financing. In addition to its risk management policies, controls and procedures, Falco has a formal Code of Ethics to help manage and support Falco's reputation.

Financial Risks

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risks (including foreign currency risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on the Company's performance.

A description of the financial risks are included in the Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

Internal Control Disclosure

In November 2007, the Canadian Securities Administrators exempted issuers on the TSX-V, such as the Company, from certifying disclosure controls and procedures, as well as internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, and thereafter. The Company is required to file basic certificates. The Company makes no assessment relating to establishment and maintenance of disclosure controls and procedures as defined under National Instrument 52-109.

Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRS. The accounting policies, methods of computation and presentation applied in the Financial Statements are consistent with those of the previous financial year with the exception below:

Change in accounting policy

During the year ended June 30, 2021, the Company voluntarily changed its accounting policy regarding E&E expenditures. The new accounting policy indicates that all E&E expenditures will be recorded on the statement of loss and comprehensive loss. For more information, refer to note 28 of the Financial Statements.

The Board approved the Financial Statements on September 27, 2021. The significant accounting policies of Falco as well as the accounting standards issued but not yet effective are included in the notes to the Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments

Estimates and assumptions are continuously evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgment based on various assumptions and other factors such as historical experience and current and expected economic conditions. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The critical judgments in applying the Company's accounting policies are detailed in the Annual Financial Statements, filed on SEDAR (www.sedar.com).

Additional Information

Additional information relating to the Company has been filed on SEDAR and is available at www.sedar.com.

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Except for the statements of historical fact contained herein, certain information presented in the MD&A constitutes forward-looking statements concerning the business, operations, plans and financial performance and condition of Falco. Often, but not always, forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as "plans", "expects", "seeks", "may", "should", "could", "will", "budget", "scheduled", "estimates", "forecasts", "intends", "anticipates", "believes", or variations including negative variations thereof of such words and phrases that refer to certain actions, events or results that may, could, would, might or will occur or be taken or achieved. These statements are made as of the date of this MD&A.

These forward-looking statements include, among others, statements with respect to Falco's objectives for the ensuing years, its medium and long-term goals and strategies to achieve those objectives and goals, as well as statements with respect to its beliefs, plans, objectives, expectations, anticipations, estimates and intentions. Although management considers these assumptions to be reasonable based on information currently available to it, they may prove to be incorrect.

Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause the actual plans, results, performance or achievements of Falco to differ materially from any future plans, results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Such factors include, among others statements regarding (a) the projections and assumptions relating to the recovered grade, average ore recovery, internal dilution, mining dilution and other mining parameters set out in the Updated Feasibility Study; (b) assumptions relating to the gross revenues, operating cash flows and other revenue metrics set out in the Updated Feasibility Study (c) the Updated Feasibility Study LOM and Mineral Reserves estimates; (d) the ability to obtain all required regulatory, third party and other approval and rights described in the Updated Feasibility Study; (e) the ability to secure the required financing for the development of the Horne 5 Project as well as other sources and conditions of and anticipated financing requirements; (f) the ability to enter into the OLIA with Glencore in order among others, to get access and use of surface rights and infrastructure not owned by Falco; (i) the ability to implement the conclusions of the Work Plan within the expected timeframe; (j) the ability to file the dewatering permit applications with authorities to commence pre-production dewatering; (k) the ability to file additional EIA technical studies and answer MELCC's questions to obtain Horne 5 Project acceptability; (l) the start of the public hearing process on the Horne 5 Project in the first half of calendar 2022; (m) the ability to prepare and complete the Horne 5 Project's formal public consultation process; (n) the ability to repay the convertible instruments at maturity, as well as other risks and uncertainties set forth in Falco's continuous disclosure documents filed on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

Although the Company believes the forward-looking statements in this MD&A are reasonable, it can give no assurance that the expectations and assumptions in such statements will prove to be correct. Consequently, the Company cautions investors that any forward-looking statements by the Company are not guarantees of future results or performance and that actual results may differ materially from those in forward-looking statements.

In addition, statements (including data in tables) relating to Mineral Resources, Mineral Reserves and gold equivalent ounces are forward looking statements, as they involve implied assessment, based on certain estimates and assumptions, and no assurance can be given that the estimates will be realized.

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Although Falco has attempted to identify important factors that could cause actual plans, actions, events or results to differ materially from those described in forward-looking statements, there may be other factors that cause plans, actions, events or results not to be as anticipated, estimated or intended. There can be no assurance that forward-looking statements will prove to be accurate, as actual plans, results and future events could differ materially from those anticipated in such statements. Accordingly, readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements.

(Signed) Luc Lessard

Luc Lessard

President and Chief Executive Officer

(Signed) Anthony Glavac

Anthony Glavac

Chief Financial Officer

September 27, 2021

FALCO RESOURCES LTD.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2021

Corporate Information**Head Office**1100 av. des Canadiens-de-Montréal
Suite 300

Montréal, Québec, Canada H3B 2S2

Tel.: (514) 905-3162

Email: info@falcores.comWeb site: www.falcores.com**Project Office**

161, Avenue Murdoch

Rouyn-Noranda, Québec, Canada J9X 1E3

Directors

Bryan A. Coates, Chair

Mario Caron, Lead Director

Alex Dann

Paola Farnesi

Luc Lessard

Chantal Sorel

Officers

Luc Lessard, President and Chief Executive Officer

Ronald Bougie, Vice President, Engineering and
ConstructionHélène Cartier, Vice President, Environment and
Sustainable Development

Anthony Glavac, Chief Financial Officer

Christian Laroche, Vice President, Metallurgy

André Le Bel, Vice President, Legal Affairs and
Corporate Secretary

François Vézina, Vice President, Technical Services

Legal Counsel

Lavery, de Billy LLP

Auditors

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP/s.r.l./s.e.n.c.r.l.

Transfer Agent

TSX Trust Company

Exchange listing

TSX Venture Exchange: FPC

Investor Relations

Jeffrey White

Hinge Markets Inc.

rjwhite@falcores.com